

# Uganda - Uganda National Household Survey 2009/2010

**Uganda Bureau of Statistics - Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic  
Development**

Report generated on: April 10, 2018

Visit our data catalog at: <http://www.ubos.org/unda/index.php>

## Overview

### Identification

---

ID NUMBER  
UGA-UBOS-UNHS-2009-v01

### Version

---

VERSION DESCRIPTION  
- v1.2: Edited data, second version, for internal use only.

PRODUCTION DATE  
2010-05-03

### Overview

---

#### ABSTRACT

The main objective of the survey is to collect high quality and timely data on demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the household population for monitoring economic performance of the country. Specifically, the survey aims;

- (a) To provide information on the economic characteristics of the population, including their economic activity status among others,
- (b) To plan, design and conduct a country-wide Informal Sector Survey to feed into the development of the National Employment Policy,
- (c) To meet special data needs of key data users namely Ministries, Departments and Agencies, other collaborating Institutions like Economic Policy Research Centre, together with donors and the NGO community so as to monitor the progress of their activities and interventions,
- (d) To generate and build social and economic indicators and to monitor the progress made towards socio-economic development goals of the country; and
- (e) To consolidate efforts being made in building a permanent national household survey capability at UBOS.

KIND OF DATA  
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS  
The units of analysis of the survey are; individuals, households, and communities.

### Scope

---

#### NOTES

The scope of the Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey includes:-

- Socio-economic module: collects household socio-economic characteristics including education, health, household expenditure, income, welfare indicators etc;
- The Community module: gathers data at the village level related to community access to facilities, services and amenities, as well as economic infrastructure.

- The Labour-force module: collects data to determine the total labour force and to derive labour force related parameters;
- The Informal Sector module: collects general information about the different activities of household based enterprises in both rural and urban areas and non-household based small-scale establishments in rural areas only including information on their inputs and outputs. The components of the informal sector survey are:- Agriculture which covers livestock, poultry, bee-keeping, fishing and crop farming where a farmer sells off more than half of the produce; Forestry; Mining, quarrying, and manufacturing; Hotels, lodges, bars, restaurants, and eating places; and Trade and services.

## TOPICS

| Topic                           | Vocabulary | URI   |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|
| ECONOMICS [1]                   | CESSDA     | <a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a> |
| TRADE, INDUSTRY AND MARKETS [2] | CESSDA     | <a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a> |
| LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT [3]       | CESSDA     | <a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a> |

## KEYWORDS

ECONOMICS [1]

## Coverage

## GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National Coverage

## UNIVERSE

The survey covered all sampled households.

## Producers and Sponsors

## PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

| Name                        | Affiliation  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Uganda Bureau of Statistics | Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development |

## OTHER PRODUCER(S)

| Name                            | Affiliation  | Role                  |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Economic Policy Research Center | Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development | Poverty data Analysis |

## FUNDING

| Name                 | Abbreviation | Role                         |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Government of Uganda | GOU          | Funded all survey activities |

## OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

| Name         | Affiliation | Role                 |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Stakeholders |             | Questionnaire Design |

## Metadata Production

## METADATA PRODUCED BY

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|------|--------------|-------------|------|
|------|--------------|-------------|------|

| <b>Name</b>                 | <b>Abbreviation</b> | <b>Affiliation</b>                                    | <b>Role</b>                |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Uganda Bureau of Statistics | UBOS                | Ministry of Finance Planning and Economic Development | Documentation of the study |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION  
2010-10-21

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION  
Version 1.0 (May 2010), This is the first documentation of this survey.

DDI DOCUMENT ID  
DDI-UGA-UBOS-UNHS-2010-v1.0

## Sampling

### Sampling Procedure

---

A stratified two stage sampling design was used to draw the sample. At the first stage, Enumeration Areas (EAs) were selected using the 2002 Uganda Population and Housing Census Frame, based on Probability Proportional to Size (PPS). Then at the second stage, an exhaustive list of households was generated in each selected EA from which 10 households were drawn using systematic sampling. A total of 712 EAs were selected for UNHS 2009/10 yielding a sample of approximately 7000 households.

### Deviations from Sample Design

---

In the karamoja sub-region, 20 households were selected per EA.

### Response Rate

---

The response rate was 90 percent.

### Weighting

---

Sample weights for the household data were computed as the inverse of the probability of selection of the household, computed at the sampling domain level (urban/rural within each region). The household weights were adjusted for non-response at the domain level, and were then normalized by a constant factor so that the total weighted number of households equals the total unweighted number of households. The household weight variable is called 'hmult' and is used with the Household data.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

The questionnaires for the UNHS 2009/2010 were structured questionnaires with some modifications and additions. A household questionnaire was administered in each household, which collected various information on household members including sex, age, relationship, and orphanhood status. The household questionnaire includes education, health, household characteristics, Household assets, Outstanding loans, Household consumption expenditure, household income, Welfare indicators and Cultural participation.

In addition to a household questionnaire, Labour questionnaires were administered in half of the households in selected EAs for all household members age 5 years and above. For households with establishments, informal sector questionnaires were administered to the operator of the establishment.

The questionnaires were developed in English, however, interviews were conducted in the local languages. All questionnaires and modules are provided as external resources.

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

| Start      | End        | Cycle |
|------------|------------|-------|
| 2009-05-26 | 2010-04-30 | N/A   |

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

### Data Collection Notes

The pre-test for the survey took place in April 2009 and included 16 interviewers who would later become supervisors for the main survey.

For the main survey, each interviewing team comprised of 4 interviewers, a supervisor and a driver. A total of 68 interviewers and 17 supervisors were used. Data collection took place over a period of 12 months from May 2009 to April 2010. Interviews averaged 1 hour and a half for the household questionnaire, 30 minutes for the Labour questionnaire, and 20 for the informal sector questionnaire. Interviews were conducted primarily in the local languages of the respective regions and English.

Fifteen staff members of UBOS provided overall fieldwork coordination and supervision. The overall field coordinator was Mr. Muwonge James.

### Questionnaires

The questionnaires for the UNHS 2009/2010 were structured questionnaires with some modifications and additions. A household questionnaire was administered in each household, which collected various information on household members including sex, age, relationship, and orphanhood status. The household questionnaire includes education, health, household characteristics, Household assets, Outstanding loans, Household consumption expenditure, household income, Welfare indicators and Cultural participation.

In addition to a household questionnaire, Labour questionnaires were administered in half of the households in selected EAs for all household members age 5 years and above. For households with establishments, informal sector questionnaires were administered to the operator of the establishment.

The questionnaires were developed in English, however, interviews were conducted in the local languages. All questionnaires and modules are provided as external resources.

### Data Collectors

| Name                        | Abbreviation | Affiliation  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Uganda Bureau of Statistics | UBOS         | Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development |

### Supervision

Interviewing was conducted by teams of interviewers. Each interviewing team comprised of 4 interviewers, a supervisor, and a driver. Each team used a 4 wheel drive vehicle to travel from cluster to cluster (and where necessary within cluster).

The role of the supervisor was to coordinate field data collection activities, including management of the field teams, supplies and equipment, finances, maps and listings, coordinate with local authorities concerning the survey plan and make arrangements for accommodation and travel. Additionally, the field supervisor assigned the work to the interviewers, spot

checked work, maintained field control documents, and sent completed questionnaires and progress reports to the central office.

Responsibilities of the supervisors are described in the Instructions for Supervisors , together with the different field controls that were in place to control the quality of the fieldwork.

Field visits were also made by a team of central staff on a periodic basis during fieldwork. The senior staff of UBOS also made visits to field teams to provide support and to review progress.

## Data Processing

### Data Editing

---

Data editing took place at a number of stages throughout the processing, including:

- a) Office editing and coding
- b) During data entry
- c) Structure checking and completeness
- d) Secondary editing
- e) Structural checking of STATA data files

Detailed documentation of the editing of data can be found in the "Data processing guidelines" document provided as an external resource.

### Other Processing

---

Data were processed in clusters, with each cluster being processed as a complete unit through each stage of data processing. Each cluster goes through the following steps:

- 1) Questionnaire reception
- 2) Office editing and coding
- 3) Data entry
- 4) Structure and completeness checking
- 5) Verification entry
- 6) Comparison of verification data
- 7) Back up of raw data
- 8) Secondary editing
- 9) Edited data back up

After all clusters are processed, all data is concatenated together and then the following steps are completed for all data files:

- 10) Export to STATA
- 11) Adding of sample weights
- 12) Structural checking of STATA files
- 13) Data quality tabulations
- 14) Production of analysis tabulations

Details of each of these steps can be found in the data processing documentation, data editing guidelines, data processing programs in CSPro and STATA, and tabulation guidelines.

Data entry was conducted by 13 data entry operators, supervised by 1 data entry supervisor. All data entry was conducted at the UBOS head office using manual data entry. For data entry, CSPro version 4 was used with a highly structured data entry program, using user controlled approach. All range checks and skips were controlled by the program and operators could not override these. A limited set of consistency checks were also included in the data entry program.

Structure and completeness checking ensured that all questionnaires for the cluster had been entered, were structurally sound, and that labour and informal sector questionnaires existed for each eligible household.

100% verification of all variables was performed using independent verification, i.e. double entry of data, with separate comparison of data followed by modification of one or both datasets to correct keying errors by original operators who first keyed the files.

After completion of all processing in CSPro, all individual cluster files were backed up before concatenating data together using the CSPro file concatenate utility. For tabulation and analysis STATA versions 10.0 was used.

## Data Appraisal

### **Estimates of Sampling Error**

Sampling errors have been calculated for a select set of statistics for the national sample, urban and rural areas, and for each of the ten strata. For each statistic, the estimate, its standard error, the coefficient of variation (or relative error -- the ratio between the standard error and the estimate), the design effect, and the square root design effect (DEFT -- the ratio between the standard error using the given sample design and the standard error that would result if a simple random sample had been used), as well as the 95 percent confidence intervals (+/-2 standard errors).

Details of the sampling errors are presented in the sampling errors appendix to the report and in the sampling errors table presented in the external resources.

# File Description

# Variable List

**ASEC2A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 2A: of The Informal Sector Questionnaire - Agriculture. |
| Cases        | 346   |
| Variable(s)  | 42  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|-----|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V24 | hh     | Household Code   | discrete | character |   |
| V25 | as1aq8 | Establishment Serial Number                                  | contin   | numeric   | Establishment Serial Number   |
| V26 | a1q11  | Type of business enterprise                                  | discrete | numeric   | Type of business enterprise   |
| V27 | a2aq1  | What is the main Activity?                                   | contin   | numeric   | What is the main Activity?  |
| V28 | a2aq2a | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance   |
| V29 | a2aq2b | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance   |
| V30 | a2aq2c | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance   |
| V31 | a2aq2d | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance   |
| V32 | a2bq1y | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?               |
| V33 | a2bq1m | In which year and month did the business start operating?M   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?               |
| V34 | a2bq2  | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ | discrete | numeric   | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity?        |
| V35 | a2bq3  | What is the ownership type of this business?                 | discrete | numeric   | What is the ownership type of this business?                            |
| V36 | a3q1   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?   | discrete | numeric   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?              |
| V37 | a3q2a  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business? |
| V38 | a3q2b  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business? |
| V39 | a3q2c  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business? |
| V40 | a3q3a1 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?            |
| V41 | a3q3a2 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?            |
| V42 | a3q3a3 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?            |

| ID  | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|-----|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V43 | a3q3b1 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                 |
| V44 | a3q3b2 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                 |
| V45 | a3q3b3 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                 |
| V46 | a3q4a  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? |
| V47 | a3q4b  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? |
| V48 | a3q5a  | What was the total amount received? Start-up                 | contin   | numeric   | What was the total amount received? Start-up                                   |
| V49 | a3q5b  | What was the total amount received? Running                  | contin   | numeric   | What was the total amount received? Running                                    |
| V50 | a3q6a  | What was the security required? Start-up                     | discrete | numeric   | What was the security required? Start-up                                       |
| V51 | a3q6b  | What was the security required? Running                      | discrete | numeric   | What was the security required? Running  |
| V52 | a3q7a  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Start-up         | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Start-up                           |
| V53 | a3q7b  | What is the Repayment rate? Start-up                         | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment rate? Start-up   |
| V54 | a3q7c  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Running          | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Running                            |
| V55 | a3q7d  | What is the Repayment rate? Running                          | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment rate? Running  |
| V56 | a3q8   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?           | discrete | numeric   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?                             |
| V57 | a3q9   | If YES, please state the main Plan                           | discrete | numeric   | If YES, please state the main Plan   |
| V58 | a5q10a | Working proprietors  | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V59 | a5q10b | Paid Regular   | contin   | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V60 | a5q10c | Paid Casual  | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V61 | a5q10d | Unpaid family workers/helpers                                | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V62 | a6q6   | Does your business have a Trading License?                   | discrete | numeric   | Does your business have a Trading License?                                     |
| V63 | a6q7   | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?                | discrete | character | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?                                  |
| V64 | a6q8   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?                | discrete | numeric   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?                                  |
| V65 | a2aq1D | Household Members ID   | discrete | numeric   | Household Members ID   |

**ASEC4**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 4: of The Informal sector- Agriculture questionnaire |
| Cases        | 892   |
| Variable(s)  | 7   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name | Label                                   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|-----|------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V69 | hh   | Household Code                          | discrete | character |   |
| V70 | a4q1 | SR No                                   | discrete | numeric   | Which Assets have you used in the last 12 months mainly for your business activity? |
| V71 | a4q2 | What is the Current value of the Asset? | contin   | numeric   | What is the Current value of the Asset?   |
| V72 | a4q3 | What is Value of Additions if any?      | contin   | numeric   | What is Value of Additions if any?  |
| V73 | a4q4 | Value of Disposals if any               | contin   | numeric   | Value of Disposals if any   |
| V74 | a4q5 | Ownership of Asset                      | discrete | numeric   | Ownership of Asset  |
| V75 | a4q6 | How is the asset used?                  | discrete | numeric   | How is the asset used?  |

**ASEC5**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 5: The Informal sector- Agriculture questionnaire |
| Cases        | 517   |
| Variable(s)  | 10  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name | Label                                       | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|-----|------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V76 | hh   | Household Code                              | discrete | character |  |
| V77 | a5q1 | Sr. No                                      | discrete | numeric   | Who are the persons engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month?      |
| V78 | a5q2 | ID No For hh members                        | discrete | numeric   | ID No For hh members   |
| V79 | a5q3 | Employment Status                           | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V80 | a5q4 | Sex   | discrete | numeric   | Sex  |
| V81 | a5q5 | Age bracket                                 | discrete | numeric   | Age bracket  |
| V82 | a5q6 | Value of Payments: Wages & Salaries         | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & Paid Casual employees) |
| V83 | a5q7 | Value of Payments: Payments in Kind (value) | contin   | numeric   |  |
| V84 | a5q8 | Periodicity of Payment                      | discrete | numeric   | Periodicity of Payment   |
| V85 | a5q9 | How many days did the employee work         | contin   | numeric   | How many days did the employee work  |

**ASEC6A**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 6: The Informal sector - Agriculture questionnaire |
| Cases        | 700  |
| Variable(s)  | 3  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name  | Label                                  | Type     | Format    | Question                               |
|-----|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V86 | hh    | Household Code                         | discrete | character |  |
| V87 | a6aq1 | Item No                                | discrete | numeric   | Item number                            |
| V88 | a6aq2 | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) | contin   | numeric   | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) |

**ASEC6B**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data fom Section 6: The Informal sector - Agriculture questionnaire |
| Cases        | 474   |
| Variable(s)  | 12  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                                       | Type     | Format    | Question                                    |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V89  | hh     | Household Code                              | discrete | character |   |
| V90  | a6bq1  | Item no.                                    | discrete | numeric   | Item no.                                    |
| V91  | a6bq3  | Unit of Quantity                            | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Quantity                            |
| V92  | a6bq4  | Stock on date of Survey                     | contin   | numeric   | Stock on date of Survey                     |
| V93  | a6bq5  | Opening Stock at the beginning of the month | contin   | numeric   | Opening Stock at the beginning of the month |
| V94  | a6bq6  | Purchased                                   | contin   | numeric   | Purchased                                   |
| V95  | a6bq7  | Born  | contin   | numeric   | Born  |
| V96  | a6bq8  | Died, stolen                                | contin   | numeric   | Died, stolen                                |
| V97  | a6bq9  | Consumed gifted                             | contin   | numeric   | Consumed gifted                             |
| V98  | a6bq10 | sold  | contin   | numeric   | Sold  |
| V99  | a6bq11 | Purchased ' shs                             | contin   | numeric   | Purchased in shs                            |
| V100 | a6bq12 | Sold ' shs                                  | contin   | numeric   | Sold in shs                                 |

**ASEC6C**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 6c: The Informal sector- Agriculture questionnaire which is about the total sales of the 5 main Crops during the last 30 days business establishment. |
| Cases        | 129  |
| Variable(s)  | 8  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                    | Type     | Format    | Question                 |
|------|-------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| V101 | hh    | Household Code           | discrete | character |                          |
| V102 | a6cq0 | Ser No                   | discrete | numeric   | Serial No                |
| V103 | a6cq1 | Crop Type                | discrete | character | Crop Type                |
| V104 | as632 | CPC Code                 | contin   | numeric   | CPC Code                 |
| V105 | a6cq3 | Unit of Qty              | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Quantity         |
| V106 | a6cq4 | Quantity                 | contin   | numeric   | Quantity                 |
| V107 | a6cq5 | Unit Value in Shillings  | contin   | numeric   | Unit Value in Shillings  |
| V108 | a6cq6 | Total Value in Shillings | contin   | numeric   | Total Value in Shillings |

**ASEC6D**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 6d of the Informal sector- Agriculture questionnaire which is about the value of Principal Goods and Services sold during the last 30 days of business establishment. |
| Cases        | 148   |
| Variable(s)  | 7   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                                | Type     | Format    | Question                             |
|------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| V109 | hh    | Household Code                       | discrete | character |                                      |
| V110 | a6dq1 | Item no.                             | discrete | numeric   | Item no.                             |
| V111 | a6dq3 | Unit of Quantity                     | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Quantity                     |
| V112 | a6dq4 | Quantity Sold                        | contin   | numeric   | Quantity Sold                        |
| V113 | a6dq5 | Quantity consumed or given away free | contin   | numeric   | Quantity consumed or given away free |
| V114 | a6dq6 | Value ' shs                          | contin   | numeric   | Value in shs                         |
| V115 | a6dq7 | Current Stock/Quantity               | contin   | numeric   | Current Stock/Quantity               |

**ASEC6E**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 6e of the Informal sector- Agriculture questionnaire which is about the OTHER income received by the business during the last 30 days |
| Cases        | 91  |
| Variable(s)  | 6   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label             | Type     | Format    | Question          |
|------|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| V116 | hh    | Household code    | discrete | character |                   |
| V117 | a6eq1 | Item no.          | discrete | numeric   | Item no.          |
| V118 | a6eq2 | Unit of Qty       | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Quantity  |
| V119 | a6eq3 | Quantity          | contin   | numeric   | Sales: Quantity   |
| V120 | a6eq4 | Unit cost         | contin   | numeric   | Sales:cost        |
| V121 | a6eq5 | Value (shillings) | contin   | numeric   | Value (shillings) |

**CSEC1**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 1B and 1C: of the community questionnaire which are on community particulars and staff details respectively. |
| Cases        | 529   |
| Variable(s)  | 16  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name      | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V122 | district  | DISTRICT   | contin   | numeric | DISTRICT   |
| V123 | urban     | SUB-STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | SUB-STRATUM  |
| V124 | strata    | STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | STRATUM  |
| V125 | county    | COUNTY   | discrete | numeric | COUNTY   |
| V126 | subcounty | SUBCOUNTY  | discrete | numeric | SUBCOUNTY  |
| V127 | parish    | PARISH   | discrete | numeric | PARISH   |
| V128 | batch     | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric | Batch Sequence number  |
| V129 | c1bq1     | 1. Total number of households in the LC 1 (to be obtained fr | contin   | numeric | Total number of households in the LC 1 (to be obtained from the household listing questionnaire) |
| V130 | c1bq3a    | 3a. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: DISTRICT TOWN                        | contin   | numeric | DISTANCE (KM) FROM: DISTRICT TOWN  |
| V131 | c1bq3b    | 3B. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: NEAREST MUNICIPALITY                 | contin   | numeric | DISTANCE (KM) FROM: NEAREST MUNICIPALITY   |
| V132 | c1bq3c    | 3C. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: KAMPALA                              | contin   | numeric | DISTANCE (KM) FROM: KAMPALA  |
| V133 | c1cq1     | 1. NAME OF INTERVIEWER                                       | contin   | numeric | NAME OF INTERVIEWER  |
| V134 | c1cq2a    | 2a. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: DAY                        | contin   | numeric | DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: DAY  |
| V135 | c1cq2b    | 2b. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: MONTH                      | contin   | numeric | DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: MONTH  |
| V136 | c1cq2c    | 2c. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: YEAR                       | contin   | numeric | DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: YEAR   |
| V137 | cicq7     | 7. RESPONSE CODE   | discrete | numeric | RESPONSE CODE  |

**CSEC2**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 2 of the community questionnaire on access to community facilities. |
| Cases        | 14184  |
| Variable(s)  | 6  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V138 | batch | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric | Batch Sequence number   |
| V139 | c2q2  | 2.Item   | discrete | numeric | Item  |
| V140 | c2q3  | 3.Is there a [FACILITY] present in this LC1?                 | discrete | numeric | Is there a [FACILITY] present in this LC1?  |
| V141 | c2q4  | 4.How far is the nearest [FACILITY] from the LC1 center (i.e | contin   | numeric | How far is the nearest [FACILITY] from the LC1 center (i.e. geographical middle) in kilometers?                       |
| V142 | c2q5  | 5.What is the common mode of transport used to reach the nea | discrete | numeric | What is the common mode of transport used to reach the nearest [FACILITY]?  |
| V143 | c2q6  | 6.How long does it take to reach the nearest [FACILITY] usin | contin   | numeric | How long does it take to reach the nearest [FACILITY] using the mode of transport from center of this LC1? In minutes |

**CSEC3**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data from Section 3 of the community questionnaire on community services and other amenities. |
| Cases        | 529   |
| Variable(s)  | 24  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V144 | batch | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric | Batch Sequence number   |
| V145 | c3q1  | 1.Does this community (LC1) have electrical energy services  | discrete | numeric | Does this community (LC1) have electrical energy services inside the dwellings?                                     |
| V146 | c3q2  | 2.What portion of the community has electrical energy in the | discrete | numeric | What portion of the community has electrical energy in their dwellings?   |
| V147 | c3q3a | 3a.Does this community have access to safe drinking water?   | discrete | numeric | Does this community have access to safe drinking water?   |
| V148 | c3q3b | 3b.If No, has the community undertaken any activity/steps to | discrete | numeric | If No, has the community undertaken any activity/steps to improve on the community's access to safe drinking water? |
| V149 | c3q3c | 3c.If Yes, what activity/steps?                              | discrete | numeric | If Yes, what activity/steps?  |
| V150 | c3q4  | 4.What is the most common source of medicine in this LC1?    | discrete | numeric | What is the most common source of medicine in this LC1?   |
| V151 | c3q5  | 5.Are condoms readily available in the community?            | discrete | numeric | Are condoms readily available in the community?   |
| V152 | c3q6  | 6.Are other family planning methods readily available in the | discrete | numeric | Are other family planning methods readily available in the community?   |
| V153 | c3q7a | 7a.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t | discrete | numeric | What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance                                     |
| V154 | c3q7b | 7b.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t | discrete | numeric | What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance                                     |
| V155 | c3q7c | 7c.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t | discrete | numeric | What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance                                     |
| V156 | c3q8a | 8a.Have you held any meeting to discuss these problems in th | discrete | numeric | Have you held any meeting to discuss these problems in the last six months?   |
| V157 | c3q8b | 8b.Do both men and women attend these meetings ?             | discrete | numeric | Do both men and women attend these meetings ?   |
| V158 | c3q9a | 9a.Do you have a plan to address the problems within your co | discrete | numeric | Do you have a plan to address the problems within your community?   |
| V159 | c3q9b | 9b.Has any one assisted in the development of this plan?     | discrete | numeric | Has any one assisted in the development of this plan?   |
| V160 | c3q9c | 9c.If yes, who ?   | discrete | numeric | If yes, who ?   |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V161 | c3q10a | 10a.Does anyone or any group collect health information in y | discrete | numeric   | Does anyone or any group collect health information in your community for use by your community (e.g. immunization levels, prevalent diseases, etc.)? |
| V162 | c3q10b | 10b.If yes, who?   | discrete | numeric   | If yes, who?  |
| V163 | c3q11a | 11a.Has the community undertaken any activity/ steps to incr | discrete | numeric   | Has the community undertaken any activity/ steps to increase the percentage of primary school going-age children receiving education?                 |
| V164 | c3q11b | 11b.If Yes, what activity/ steps?.                           | discrete | numeric   | If Yes, what activity/ steps?.  |
| V165 | c3q12  | 12.Does this community have a multi-purpose community hall?  | discrete | numeric   | Does this community have a multi-purpose community hall?  |
| V166 | c3q13  | 13.Is there a cultural institution in this Sub-County?       | discrete | numeric   | Is there a cultural institution in this Sub-County?   |
| V167 | c3q14  | 14.How does the cultural institution support your community? | discrete | character | How does the cultural institution support your community?   |

**CSEC5**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 5 of the community questionnaire on community markets. |
| Cases        | 9058  |
| Variable(s)  | 13  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name      | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V168 | batch     | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric | Batch Sequence number                                      |
| V169 | c5q2      | 2.Type / Outlet  | discrete | numeric | Type / Outlet  |
| V170 | c5q3      | 3.Availability in LC1  | discrete | numeric | Availability in LC1  |
| V171 | c5q4      | 4.Location   | discrete | numeric | Location   |
| V172 | c5q5      | 5. Distance from the LC1                                     | contin   | numeric | Distance from the LC1                                      |
| V173 | c5q6      | 6.Common means of transport                                  | discrete | numeric | Common means of transport                                  |
| V174 | c5q7      | 7.Time taken to get there using the common means of transpor | contin   | numeric | Time taken to get there using the common means of transpor |
| V175 | urban     | SUB-STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | SUB-STRATUM  |
| V176 | strata    | STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | STRATUM  |
| V177 | district  | DISTRICT   | contin   | numeric | DISTRICT   |
| V178 | county    | COUNTY   | discrete | numeric | COUNTY   |
| V179 | subcounty | SUBCOUNTY  | discrete | numeric | SUBCOUNTY  |
| V180 | parish    | PARISH   | discrete | numeric | PARISH   |

**CSEC6**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 6: of the community questionnaire on the community's educational infrastructure. |
| Cases        | 1800  |
| Variable(s)  | 24  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V181 | batch | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric   | Batch Sequence number  |
| V182 | c6id  | ID   | discrete | numeric   | ID   |
| V183 | c6q1  | 1.What is the name of the school?                            | discrete | character | What is the name of the school?  |
| V184 | c6q2  | 2.When was this school established?                          | contin   | numeric   | When was this school established?  |
| V185 | c6q3  | 3.Who runs the school?                                       | discrete | numeric   | Who runs the school?   |
| V186 | c6q4  | 4.Does the school have any religious affiliation?            | discrete | numeric   | Does the school have any religious affiliation?  |
| V187 | c6q5  | 5.If so, are children from other religious groups accepted?  | discrete | numeric   | If so, are children from other religious groups accepted?  |
| V188 | c6q6  | 6.Is the school for both sexes?                              | discrete | numeric   | Is the school for both sexes?  |
| V189 | c6q7  | 7.Does a Parent Teachers Association operate?                | discrete | numeric   | Does a Parent Teachers Association operate?  |
| V190 | c6q8  | 8.What is the official school fee per child (highest grade)  | contin   | numeric   | What is the official school fee per child (highest grade) per year (shillings)?                  |
| V191 | c6q9  | 9.Do pupils pay PTA fee?                                     | discrete | numeric   | Do pupils pay PTA fee?   |
| V192 | c6q10 | 10.If yes, what is the PTA fee per child (highest grade) per | contin   | numeric   | If yes, what is the PTA fee per child (highest grade) per year (shillings)?                      |
| V193 | c6q11 | 11.Average spent on text-books and other materials per child | contin   | numeric   | Average spent on text-books and other materials per child in highest grade per year (shillings)? |
| V194 | c6q12 | 12.What is the total number of students in the school? (all  | contin   | numeric   | What is the total number of students in the school? (all grades)                                 |
| V195 | c6q13 | 13.What is the highest grade in the school?                  | discrete | numeric   | What is the highest grade in the school?   |
| V196 | c6q14 | 14.If P7, S4 or S6 in sr. no. 13, how many sat for the natio | contin   | numeric   | If P7, S4 or S6 in sr. no. 13, how many sat for the national examination last year?              |
| V197 | c6q15 | 15.How many passed?  | contin   | numeric   | How many passed?   |
| V198 | c6q16 | 16.Number of students (highest grade currently)              | contin   | numeric   | Number of students (highest grade currently)   |
| V199 | c6q17 | 17.Number of teachers with formal education                  | contin   | numeric   | Number of teachers with formal education   |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b>   |
|-----------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|---|
| V200      | c6q18       | 18.Number of teachers without formal education               | contin      | numeric       | Number of teachers without formal education               |
| V201      | cq19        | 19.How many teachers are present now?                        | contin      | numeric       | How many teachers are present now?                        |
| V202      | c6q20       | 20.Condition of building(s) in general (code)                | discrete    | numeric       | Condition of building(s) in general (code)                |
| V203      | c6q21       | 21.Has maintenance improved or otherwise over the last year? | discrete    | numeric       | Has maintenance improved or otherwise over the last year? |
| V204      | c6q22       | 22.Who takes care of maintenance of buildings?               | discrete    | numeric       | Who takes care of maintenance of buildings?               |

**CSEC7**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 7 of the community questionnaire on the community's Health infrastructure. |
| Cases        | 841   |
| Variable(s)  | 39  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V207 | batch | Batch Sequence number  | contin   | numeric | Batch Sequence number  |
| V208 | c7id  | ID   | discrete | numeric | ID   |
| V209 | c7q1  | 1.Distance to health facility from the center of LC1         | contin   | numeric | Distance to health facility from the center of LC1                       |
| V210 | c7q2  | 2.Type of health facility (ownership)                        | discrete | numeric | Type of health facility (ownership)                                      |
| V211 | c7q3  | 3.Average number of patients treated per day during week day | contin   | numeric | Average number of patients treated per day during week days              |
| V212 | c7q4  | 4.How many full-time doctors are posted in this health facil | contin   | numeric | How many full-time doctors are posted in this health facility?           |
| V213 | c7q5  | 5.How many part-time doctors work in the health facility?    | discrete | numeric | How many part-time doctors work in the health facility?                  |
| V214 | c7q6  | 6.How many full-time nurses & mid-wives are posted in the he | contin   | numeric | How many full-time nurses & mid-wives are posted in the health facility? |
| V215 | c7q7  | 7.How many part-time nurses & mid-wives work in the health f | discrete | numeric | How many part-time nurses & mid-wives work in the health facility?       |
| V216 | c7q8  | 8.How many other health workers are posted in the health fac | contin   | numeric | How many doctors are working today in the faci                           |
| V217 | c7q9  | 9.How many doctors are working today in the facility?        | contin   | numeric | How many doctors are working today in the facility?                      |
| V218 | c7q10 | 10.How many nurses & mi-wives are working today in the facil | contin   | numeric | How many nurses & mi-wives are working today in the facility?            |
| V219 | c7q11 | 11.Do you provide in-patient care?                           | discrete | numeric | Do you provide in-patient care?  |
| V220 | c7q12 | 12.If yes, whtis the bed capacity of this facility?          | contin   | numeric | If yes, whtis the bed capacity of this facility?                         |
| V221 | c7q13 | 13.If yes, how many patients are now in ward(s)?             | contin   | numeric | If yes, how many patients are now in ward(s)?                            |
| V222 | c7q14 | 14.For how many hours the facility is open for public in a w | contin   | numeric | For how many hours the facility is open for public in a week?            |
| V223 | c7q15 | 15.Is Fansidar (SP) available in your facility?              | discrete | numeric | Is Fansidar (SP) available in your facility?                             |
| V224 | c7q16 | 16.Is cotrimoxazol available in your facility?               | discrete | numeric | Is cotrimoxazol available in your facility?                              |

| ID   | Name      | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V225 | c7q17     | 17.Are there any oral re-hydration packages available?       | discrete | numeric | Are there any oral re-hydration packages available?   |
| V226 | c7q18     | 18.Are there acute respiratory disease medications available | discrete | numeric | Are there acute respiratory disease medications available?                                  |
| V227 | c7q19     | 19.Are contraceptives available in your facility?            | discrete | numeric | Are contraceptives available in your facility?  |
| V228 | c7q20     | 20.Are there children's immunization vaccines (particularly  | discrete | numeric | Are there children's immunization vaccines (particularly DPT and measles) available? (code) |
| V229 | c7q21     | 21.Fee for initial consultation (shillings)                  | contin   | numeric | Fee for initial consultation (shillings)  |
| V230 | c7q22     | 22.Price for Fansidar (SP)-adult dosage (shillings)          | contin   | numeric | Price for Fansidar (SP)-adult dosage (shillings)  |
| V231 | c7q23     | 23.Price for cotrimoxazol-adult dosage (shillings)           | contin   | numeric | Price for cotrimoxazol-adult dosage (shillings)   |
| V232 | c7q24     | 24.Is there any equipment to sterilize needles etc.?         | discrete | numeric | Is there any equipment to sterilize needles etc.?   |
| V233 | c7q25     | 25.Is there any cooling storage with back-up power supply?   | discrete | numeric | Is there any cooling storage with back-up power supply?                                     |
| V234 | c7q26     | 26.Is minimum supply of sterile needles & syringes available | discrete | numeric | Is minimum supply of sterile needles & syringes available?                                  |
| V235 | c7q27a    | 27a.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up | discrete | numeric | What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?                              |
| V236 | c7q27b    | 27b.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up | discrete | numeric | What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?                              |
| V237 | c7q27c    | 27c.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up | discrete | numeric | What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?                              |
| V238 | c7q27d    | 27d.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up | discrete | numeric | What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?                              |
| V239 | c7q27e    | 27e.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up | discrete | numeric | What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?                              |
| V240 | urban     | SUB-STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | SUB-STRATUM   |
| V241 | strata    | STRATUM  | discrete | numeric | STRATUM   |
| V242 | district  | DISTRICT   | contin   | numeric | DISTRICT  |
| V243 | county    | COUNTY   | discrete | numeric | COUNTY  |
| V244 | subcounty | SUBCOUNTY  | discrete | numeric | SUBCOUNTY   |
| V245 | parish    | PARISH   | discrete | numeric | PARISH  |

**FSEC2A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 2A: of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about the activities of the business establishment. |
| Cases        | 49  |
| Variable(s)  | 42  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V248 | hh     | Household code   | discrete | character |   |
| V249 | f1aq8  | Establishment Serial Number                                  | contin   | numeric   | Establishment Serial Number   |
| V250 | f1q11  | Type of business enterprise                                  | discrete | numeric   | Type of business enterprise   |
| V251 | f2aq1  | What is the main Activity?                                   | contin   | numeric   | What is the main Activity?  |
| V252 | f2aq2a | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V253 | f2aq2b | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V254 | f2aq2c | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V255 | f2aq2d | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | discrete | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V256 | f2bq1y | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y                                  |
| V257 | f2bq1m | In which year and month did the business start operating?M   | discrete | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?M                                  |
| V258 | f2bq2  | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ | discrete | numeric   | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity                             |
| V259 | f2bq3  | What is the ownership type of this business?                 | discrete | numeric   | What is the ownership type of this business?  |
| V260 | f3q1   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?   | discrete | numeric   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?                                  |
| V261 | f3q2a  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |
| V262 | f3q2b  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |
| V263 | f3q2c  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |
| V264 | f3q3a1 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                                |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V265 | f3q3a2 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                     |
| V266 | f3q3a3 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                     |
| V267 | f3q3b1 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V268 | f3q3b2 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V269 | f3q3b3 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V270 | f3q4a  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?   |
| V271 | f3q4b  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?   |
| V272 | f3q5a  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric   | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? startup |
| V273 | f3q5b  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric   | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? running |
| V274 | f3q6a  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric   | If a Loan was received what was the security required?                           |
| V275 | f3q6b  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric   | If a Loan was received what was the security required?                           |
| V276 | f3q7a  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V277 | f3q7b  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V278 | f3q7c  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V279 | f3q7d  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V280 | f3q8   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?           | discrete | numeric   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?                               |
| V281 | f3q9   | If YES, please state the main Plan                           | discrete | numeric   | If YES, please state the main Plan   |
| V282 | f5q10a | Working proprietors  | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V283 | f5q10b | Paid Regular   | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V284 | f5q10c | Paid Casual  | contin   | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V285 | f5q10d | Unpaid family workers/helpers                                | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V286 | f6q4   | Does your business have a Trading License?                   | discrete | numeric   | Does your business have a Trading License?                                       |
| V287 | f6q5   | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?                | discrete | character | Does your business have a Trading License?                                       |
| V288 | f6q6   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?                | discrete | numeric   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?                                    |
| V289 | f2aq1D | Household Members ID   | discrete | numeric   | Household Members ID   |

**FSEC4**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 4: of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about the Which Assets have you used in the last 12 months mainly for your business activity. |
| Cases        | 94   |
| Variable(s)  | 7  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                   | Type     | Format    | Question                                |
|------|------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V290 | hh   | Household Code                          | discrete | character |   |
| V291 | f4q1 | SR No                                   | discrete | numeric   | Serial No.                              |
| V292 | f4q2 | What is the Current value of the Asset? | contin   | numeric   | What is the Current value of the Asset? |
| V293 | f4q3 | What is Value of Additions if any?      | contin   | numeric   | What is Value of Additions if any?      |
| V294 | f4q4 | Value of Disposals if any               | contin   | numeric   | Value of Disposals if any               |
| V295 | f4q5 | Ownership of Asset                      | discrete | numeric   | Ownership of Asset                      |
| V296 | f4q6 | How is the asset used?                  | discrete | numeric   | How is the asset used?                  |

**FSEC5**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 5: of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about the persons who engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month?. |
| Cases        | 52  |
| Variable(s)  | 10  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                      | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V297 | hh   | Household Code                             | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V298 | f5q1 | Sr. No                                     | contin   | numeric   | Serial Number  |
| V299 | f5q2 | ID No For hh members                       | discrete | numeric   | ID Number For household members  |
| V300 | f5q3 | Employment Status                          | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V301 | f5q4 | Sex  | discrete | numeric   | Sex  |
| V302 | f5q5 | Age bracket                                | discrete | numeric   | Age bracket  |
| V303 | f5q6 | Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries         | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries   |
| V304 | f5q7 | Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value) | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)   |
| V305 | f5q8 | Periodicity of Payment                     | discrete | numeric   | Periodicity of Payment   |
| V306 | f5q9 | How many days did the employee work        | contin   | numeric   | How many days did the employee work  |

**FSEC6A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 6A: of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about the was the Expenditure On Other Inputs Other Than Labour During The Last 30 Days |
| Cases        | 65  |
| Variable(s)  | 3   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                                  | Type     | Format    | Question                               |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V307 | hh    | Household Code                         | discrete | character |  |
| V308 | f6aq1 | Item No                                | discrete | numeric   | Item Number                            |
| V309 | f6aq2 | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) | contin   | numeric   | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) |

**FSEC6B**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 6B of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about Specifying the major seeds purchased corresponding to Item 24 above |
| Cases        | 19   |
| Variable(s)  | 5  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                 | Type     | Format    | Question              |
|------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| V310 | hh    | Household Code        | discrete | character |                       |
| V311 | f6bq1 | Ser No                | discrete | numeric   | Serial Number         |
| V312 | fs622 | Major seeds/seedlings | discrete | character | Major seeds/seedlings |
| V313 | f6bq3 | CPC Code              | discrete | numeric   | CPC Code              |
| V314 | f6bq4 | Value (' shs)         | contin   | numeric   | Value (Shillings)     |

**FSEC6C**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from Section 6C of the Informal sector-Forestry questionnaire which is about the was the Total Income received by the business during the last 30 days. |
| Cases        | 59  |
| Variable(s)  | 6   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label              | Type     | Format    | Question          |
|------|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| V315 | hh    | Household Code     | discrete | character |                   |
| V316 | f6cq1 | Item no.           | discrete | numeric   | Item number       |
| V317 | fs632 | Unit of Qty        | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Qty       |
| V318 | f6cq3 | Quantity           | contin   | numeric   | Quantity          |
| V319 | f6cq4 | Unit cost          | contin   | numeric   | Unit cost         |
| V320 | f6cq5 | Value ( shillings) | contin   | numeric   | Value (shillings) |

**KLSEC2**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This file contains data from the Labour Force survey questionnaire. |
| Cases        | 3352  |
| Variable(s)  | 204   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)                                  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V321 | hh     | Household Code   | discrete | character |   |
| V322 | h2q1   | Person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Household Line Number   |
| V323 | h2q8   | Age in Labour  | contin   | numeric   | Age of household member   |
| V324 | hs28   | Age in Roster  | discrete | numeric   | How old is [NAME] in completed years?   |
| V325 | h2q20  | Household member providing data on the individual            | contin   | numeric   | Which Household member is providing data on the Individual?   |
| V326 | h2q20A | Did you work for a wage,salary,commission,payment in kind,in | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind, including doing paid domestic work, even if it was for only for one hour? |
| V327 | h2q20B | Did you do this type of work in the last 12 months           | discrete | numeric   | Did you do this type of work in the last 12 months?   |
| V328 | h2q21A | In the last week, Did you run a business of any size for you | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you run a business of any size, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?                              |
| V329 | h2q21B | Did you run a business in the last 12 months                 | discrete | numeric   | Did you run a business in the last 12 months?   |
| V330 | h2q22A | Did you help without being paid in any business run by your  | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you help without being paid in any kind of business run by your household, even if it was only for one hour?                              |
| V331 | h2q22B | Did you do this in the last 12 months                        | discrete | numeric   | Did you do this in the last 12 months?  |
| V332 | h2q23A | Were you an apprentice in the last week                      | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, were you an apprentice?   |
| V333 | h2q23B | Were you an apprentice in the last 12 months                 | discrete | numeric   | Were you an apprentice in the last 12 months?   |
| V334 | h2q24A | Did you work on your households farm in the last week        | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you work on your household's farm?  |
| V335 | h2q24B | Did you your household's farm in the past 12 months          | discrete | numeric   | Did you work on your household's farm in the past 12 months?  |
| V336 | CHK1   | CHK1   | discrete | numeric   | IF 1 to ANY ITEM IN 2.0A OR 2.1A OR 2.2A OR 2.3A OR 2.4A  |
| V337 | h2q25A | Did you have a paid job that you would definately return to  | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have a paid job that you would definitely return to?  |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V338 | h2q25B | Did you have a business that you would definately return to  | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have a business that you would definitely return to?   |
| V339 | h2q25C | Did you have an unpaid job in any business run by your house | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have an unpaid job in any kind of business run by your household that you would definitely return to?                    |
| V340 | h2q25D | Did you have an apprentiship that you would definately retur | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have an apprenticeship that you would definitely return to?  |
| V341 | h2q25E | Did you have work on your households farm that you would def | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have work on your household's farm that you would definitely return to?  |
| V342 | CHK2   | CHK2   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK 2.5A - 2.5E IF 1 TO ANY PART OF 2.5 , Circle 1, otherwise 2  |
| V343 | h2q26  | What was the main reason you were absent from your job/busin | discrete | numeric   | What was the main reason you were absent from your job/business/apprenticeship/household farm work in the last week?                               |
| V344 | h3q30A | Where you looking for any kind of job in the last four weeks | discrete | numeric   | Were you looking for any kind of job?  |
| V345 | h3q30B | Where trying to start any kind of business in the last four  | discrete | numeric   | Were you trying to start any kind of business?   |
| V346 | h3q31  | What are all of the things you have done to search for work  | discrete | character | In the last four weeks, what are all of the things you have done to search for work or to start a business?  |
| V347 | h3q32  | Was this because you had already arranged to take up a job o | discrete | numeric   | Was this because you had already arranged to take up a job or start a business in the next 30 days?  |
| V348 | h3q33  | Would you like to have worked for pay or profot or to have h | discrete | numeric   | Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have helped without pay in a household business last week?                                   |
| V349 | h3q34  | What best describes your situation at this time              | discrete | numeric   | What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you ill, disabled, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else? |
| V350 | h3q35  | Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have h | discrete | numeric   | Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have helped without pay in a household business last week?                                   |
| V351 | h3q36A | What Period have you looked for work                         | discrete | numeric   | As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?  |
| V352 | h3q36B | As of the end of last week,how long had you been looking for | discrete | numeric   | As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?  |
| V353 | h3q37  | Before you started looking for work,what were you doing      | discrete | numeric   | Before you started looking for work, what were you doing: were you working, going to school, or doing something else?                              |
| V354 | h3q38  | What is the main reason why you did not try to find work or  | discrete | numeric   | What is the main reason why you did not try to find work or start a business in the last four weeks?   |
| V355 | h3q39  | Did you look for work or try to start a business at any time | discrete | numeric   | Did you look for work or try to start a business at any time during the last 12 months?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V356 | h3q310  | Did you engage in any income generating activities such as a | discrete | numeric   | Did you engage in any income generating activities such as a job, business, apprenticeship, household enterprise, or farm during the last 12 months? |
| V357 | h3q311  | Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks       | discrete | numeric   | Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?   |
| V358 | h3q312  | Did you look for work since leaving the last job you held    | discrete | numeric   | Did you look for work since leaving the last job you held?   |
| V359 | h3q313  | Have you ever worked for pay or profit or help unpaid in a h | discrete | numeric   | Have you ever worked for pay or profit or helped unpaid in a household business or farm?   |
| V360 | h3q314  | When did you last work at a job or business                  | discrete | numeric   | When did you last work at a job or business?   |
| V361 | h3q315  | What is the main reason you stopped working in your last job | discrete | numeric   | What is the main reason you stopped working in your last job/business?   |
| V362 | h3q316  | Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offe | discrete | numeric   | Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered?   |
| V363 | h3q317  | Why is that  | discrete | numeric   | Why is that?   |
| V364 | CHK318  | CHK  | discrete | numeric   | CHECK IF 2.0B =1 OR 2.1B=1 OR 2.2B=1 OR 2.3B=1 OR 2.4 B =1 THEN 3.18=1, ELSE 3.18=2  |
| V365 | h4q40   | In the last week did you have more than one income generatin | discrete | numeric   | In the last week, did you have more than one income generating activity such as a job, business, household enterprise, or farm?                      |
| V366 | h4q41A1 | What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine | discrete | character | What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/business that you had during the last week?  |
| V367 | h4q41A2 | What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?  |
| V368 | h4q41B  | What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine | contin   | numeric   | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?  |
| V369 | h4q42A1 | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of   | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?  |
| V370 | h4q42A2 | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of   | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?  |
| V371 | h4q42B  | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of   | contin   | numeric   | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?  |
| V372 | h4q43Y  | When did you satrt working for this employer or start runnin | contin   | numeric   | When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? Y   |
| V373 | h4q43M  | When did you satrt working for this employer or start runnin | contin   | numeric   | When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? M   |
| V374 | h4q44   | In this (main) job that you had during the last week,were yo | discrete | numeric   | In this (main) job/business that you had during the last week, were you...   |
| V375 | h4q45   | Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund | discrete | numeric   | Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V376 | h4q46   | Are you entitled to any payed leave from this employer?      | discrete | numeric   | Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?   |
| V377 | h4q47   | Are you entitled to any medical benefit from this employer?  | discrete | numeric   | Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?   |
| V378 | h4q48   | Does your employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your  | discrete | numeric   | Does your employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?  |
| V379 | h4q49   | Is your employment agreement                                 | discrete | numeric   | Is your employment agreement...  |
| V380 | h4q410  | Is your position   | discrete | numeric   | Is your position...  |
| V381 | h4q411  | What is the duration of your contract                        | discrete | numeric   | What is the duration of your contract?   |
| V382 | h4q412  | Is your business(or household business were you work)registe | discrete | numeric   | Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?  |
| V383 | h4q413  | Is your business (or household business were you work) regis | discrete | numeric   | Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for income tax?   |
| V384 | h4q414  | In this apprenticeship , were you                            | discrete | character | In this apprenticeship, were you...  |
| V385 | h4q415  | Is your employer/business(at your main job)                  | discrete | numeric   | Is your employer/business (at your main job).....  |
| V386 | h4q416  | How many other people work for your employer/business at you | discrete | numeric   | How many other people work for your employer/business at your place of work?   |
| V387 | h4q417  | How may hours do you usually work at this job each week?     | contin   | numeric   | How many hours do you usually work at this job each week?  |
| V388 | h4q418  | Even though they vary(code 998), do you usually work 20 hour | discrete | numeric   | Even though they vary(code 998) do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?  |
| V389 | h4q419  | How many hours would you like to work per week at this job?  | discrete | numeric   | How many hours would you like to work per week at this job?  |
| V390 | h4q420  | What is your main reason for working fewer that 20 hours a w | discrete | numeric   | What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a week at this job?   |
| V391 | h4q421  | What is thethe main reason you do not want to work 20 hours  | discrete | numeric   | What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or more a week at this job?   |
| V392 | h4q4221 | Hours worked on Sunday                                       | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V393 | h4q4222 | Hours worked on Monday                                       | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V394 | h4q4223 | Hours worked on Tuesday                                      | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |

| ID   | Name     | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V395 | h4q4224  | Hours worked on Wednesday                                    | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V396 | h4q4225  | Hours worked on Thursday                                     | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V397 | h4q4226  | Hours worked on Friday                                       | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V398 | h4q4227  | Hours worked on Saturday                                     | discrete | numeric   | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday. |
| V399 | CHK3     | CHK3   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK 4.4 (EMPLOYMENT STATUS) IN THIS (MAIN) JOB/BUSINESS THAT YOU HAD DURING THE LAST WEEK,   |
| V400 | h4q423   | Last week would you have liked to work more hours than you a | discrete | numeric   | Last week, would you have liked to work more hours than you actually worked, provided the extra hours had been paid?   |
| V401 | h4q424   | Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current r | discrete | numeric   | Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current rate of pay?  |
| V402 | h4q425   | How many additional hours could you have worked on this job  | contin   | numeric   | How many additional hours could you have worked on this job last week?   |
| V403 | h4q426A1 | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a | discrete | character | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?   |
| V404 | h4q426A2 | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a | discrete | character | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?   |
| V405 | h4q426B  | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a | contin   | numeric   | What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?   |
| V406 | h4q427A  | What kind of work would you chose to do                      | discrete | numeric   | What kind of work would you choose to do?  |
| V407 | h4q427B  | What is preventing you from taking this type of work?        | discrete | character | What is preventing you from taking on this type of work?   |
| V408 | h4q428   | What was your primary activity before you started this job/b | discrete | numeric   | What was your primary activity before you started this job/business?   |
| V409 | h4q429   | How long were you lokking for work or trying to start a bus  | discrete | numeric   | How long were you looking for work or trying to start a business before starting the work you are doing now?   |
| V410 | CHK4     | CHK4   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK 4.0, IF HAVE MORE THAN ONE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY SUCH AS A JOB, BUSINESS, HOUSEHOLD ENTERPRISE, OR FARM (1=Yes, 2=No)  |

| ID   | Name     | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V411 | h4q430A1 | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus | discrete | character | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week? |
| V412 | h4q430A2 | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus | discrete | character | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week? |
| V413 | h4q430B  | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus | contin   | numeric   | What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week? |
| V414 | h4q431A1 | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?                |
| V415 | h4q431A2 | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?                |
| V416 | h4q431B  | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w | contin   | numeric   | What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?                |
| V417 | h4q432Y  | When did you start working for this employer or start runnin | contin   | numeric   | When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? y                       |
| V418 | h4q432M  | When did you start working for this employer or start runnin | contin   | numeric   | When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? M                       |
| V419 | h4q433   | In this (second) job/business that you had during the last w | discrete | numeric   | In this (SECOND) job/business that you had during the last week, were you...                         |
| V420 | h4q434   | Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund | discrete | numeric   | Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?                    |
| V421 | h4q435   | Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer        | discrete | numeric   | Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?   |
| V422 | h4q436   | Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?     | discrete | numeric   | Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?   |
| V423 | h4q437   | Does you employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your s | discrete | numeric   | Does your employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?                            |
| V424 | h4q438   | Is your employment agreement                                 | discrete | numeric   | Is your employment agreement   |
| V425 | h4q439   | Is your position   | discrete | numeric   | Is your position...  |
| V426 | h4q440   | What is the duration of your contract?                       | discrete | numeric   | What is the duration of your contract?   |
| V427 | h4q441   | Is your business(or household business were you work) regist | discrete | numeric   | Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?                          |
| V428 | h4q442   | Is your business (or household business were you work) regis | discrete | numeric   | Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?                          |
| V429 | h4q443   | In this apprenticeship were you                              | discrete | character | In this apprenticeship, were you...  |
| V430 | h4q444   | Is your employer/business(at your second job)                | discrete | numeric   | Is your employer/business (at your SECOND job).....  |
| V431 | h4q445   | How many other people work for your employer/business at you | discrete | numeric   | How many other people work for your employer/business at your place of work?                         |
| V432 | h4q446   | How many hours do you usually work at this job each week?    | contin   | numeric   | How many hours do you usually work at this job each week?  |
| V433 | h4q447   | Even though they vary do you usually work 20 hours or more e | discrete | numeric   | Even though they vary do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?                    |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V434 | h4q448  | Do you want to work more hours per week at this job?         | discrete | numeric | Do you want to work more hours per week at this job?  |
| V435 | h4q449  | What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a w | discrete | numeric | What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a week at this job?  |
| V436 | h4q450  | What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or  | discrete | numeric | What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or more a week at this job?  |
| V437 | h4q4511 | Hours worked on Sunday                                       | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V438 | h4q4512 | Hours worked on Monday                                       | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V439 | h4q4513 | Hours worked on Tuesday                                      | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V440 | h4q4514 | Hours worked on Wednesday                                    | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V441 | h4q4515 | Hours worked on Thursday                                     | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V442 | h4q4516 | Hours worked on Friday                                       | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V443 | h4q4517 | Hours worked on Saturday                                     | discrete | numeric | Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday. |
| V444 | CHK5    | CHK5   | discrete | numeric | IN THIS (SECONDLY) JOB/BUSINESS THAT YOU HAD DURING THE LAST WEEK,  |
| V445 | h4q452  | Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current r | discrete | numeric | Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current rate of pay  |
| V446 | h4q453  | How many additional hours could you have worked on this job  | contin   | numeric | How many additional hours could you have worked on this job last week?  |

| ID   | Name     | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V447 | h4q454   | If you could support your family with any kind of work, is f | discrete | numeric   | If you could support your family with any kind of work, is farming what you would choose to do?                            |
| V448 | h4q455A1 | What kind of work would you choose?<br>DESCRIBE WORK         | discrete | character | What kind of work would you choose?  |
| V449 | h4q455A2 | What kind of work would you choose?<br>DESCRIBE WORK         | discrete | character | What kind of work would you choose?  |
| V450 | h4q455B  | What kind of work would you choose?<br>CODE WORK             | contin   | numeric   | What kind of work would you choose?  |
| V451 | h4q456   | Besides the two we have discussed,did you have any other job | discrete | numeric   | Besides the two we have discussed, did you have any other jobs/businesses/income generating activities last week?          |
| V452 | h4q457   | How many hours do you usually work at the rest of your incom | discrete | numeric   | How many hours do you usually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined each week?                    |
| V453 | h4q458   | Do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at them?      | discrete | numeric   | Do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at them?  |
| V454 | h4q4591  | Hours worked on Sunday                                       | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V455 | h4q4592  | Hours worked on Monday                                       | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V456 | h4q4593  | Hours worked on Tuesday                                      | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V457 | h4q4594  | Hours worked on Wednesday                                    | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V458 | h4q4595  | Hours worked on Thursday                                     | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V459 | h4q4596  | Hours worked on Friday                                       | contin   | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V460 | h4q4597  | Hours worked on Saturday                                     | discrete | numeric   | Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?                 |
| V461 | h4q460   | Even though you are already working,did you do anything in t | discrete | numeric   | Even though you are already working, did you do anything in the past four weeks to find other work or to start a business? |
| V462 | h4q461   | What did you do?   | discrete | numeric   | What did you do?   |
| V463 | CHK6     | CHK6   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK IF 4.4 IS 1 (EMPLOYEE) THEN CICLE 1; ELSE IF 4.33 IS 1 THEN CIRCLE 2; ELSE CICLE 3                                   |
| V464 | h5q50    | On your (main) job are you paid                              | discrete | numeric   | On your (main) job, are you paid...  |
| V465 | h5q51    | What is the set rate you are paid?                           | contin   | numeric   | What is the set rate you are paid?   |
| V466 | h5q52    | What is the periodicity of this?                             | discrete | numeric   | What is the periodicity of this?   |
| V467 | h5q55    | In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from s | contin   | numeric   | In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from sales?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V468 | h5q56   | In the last month, how much did you earn?                    | contin   | numeric   | In the last month, how much did you earn?   |
| V469 | h5q57   | What were your expenses associated with generating this inco | contin   | numeric   | What were your expenses associated with generating this income in the last month?   |
| V470 | h5q58   | Did you recieve any kind of payment such as food or housing  | discrete | numeric   | Did you receive any kind payments such as food or housing from your (MAIN) job?   |
| V471 | h5q59A  | What is the estimated value of these in kind of payments?    | contin   | numeric   | What is the estimated value of these in kind payments?  |
| V472 | h5q59B  | Per unit   | discrete | numeric   | Per Unit  |
| V473 | CHK7    | CHK7   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK IF 4.33 IS WORKING FOR SOMEONE ELSE FOR PAY 1=YES 2=NO  |
| V474 | h5q510  | On your (second) job, are you paid                           | discrete | numeric   | On your (SECOND) job, are you paid...   |
| V475 | h5q511  | What is the set rate you are paid (before tax or other deduc | contin   | numeric   | What is the set rate you are paid? This should be the pay rate before taxes or other deductions are taken out.            |
| V476 | h5q512  | That rate is   | discrete | numeric   | That rate is...   |
| V477 | h5q513  | Even though you told me it was easier to to report your earn | discrete | numeric   | Even though you told me it was easier to report your earnings (FILL UNIT FROM 5.12), are you paid at an hourly rate on    |
| V478 | h5q514  | What is your hourly rate of pay on this job?                 | discrete | numeric   | What is your hourly rate of pay on this job?  |
| V479 | h5q515  | In the last month,how much were you paid on earnings from sa | contin   | numeric   | In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from sales?   |
| V480 | h5q516  | In the last month,how much did you earn?                     | contin   | numeric   | In the last month, how much did you earn?   |
| V481 | h5q517  | What were your expenses associated with generating this inco | contin   | numeric   | What were your expenses associated with generating this income in the last month?   |
| V482 | h5q518  | Did you recieve any inkind payments such as food or housing  | discrete | numeric   | Did you receive any in kind payments such as food or housing from your (SECOND) job?                                      |
| V483 | h5q519  | What is the estimated value of these in kind payments?       | contin   | numeric   | What is the estimated value of these in kind payments?  |
| V484 | h5q520  | Per unit   | discrete | numeric   | Per unit  |
| V485 | CHK8    | CHK8   | discrete | numeric   | CHECK IF 2.0B =1 OR 2.1B=1 OR 2.2B=1 OR 2.3B=1 OR 2.4B=1  |
| V486 | h6q60   | Is it the same task that you spent most time in the past 12  | discrete | numeric   | You have told me that last week you were doing ....., Is it the same task that you spent most time in the past 12 months? |
| V487 | h6q61A1 | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha | discrete | character | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?       |
| V488 | h6q61A2 | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha | discrete | character | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?       |
| V489 | h6q61B  | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha | contin   | numeric   | What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?       |
| V490 | h6q62A1 | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?                                     |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V491 | h6q62A2 | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w | discrete | character | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?                           |
| V492 | h6q62B  | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w | contin   | numeric   | What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?                           |
| V493 | h6q63   | In this main job/business that you had during the past 12 mo | discrete | numeric   | In this main job/business that you had during the past 12 months, were you...                                   |
| V494 | h6q64   | Did this employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund  | discrete | numeric   | Did this employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?                                |
| V495 | h6q65   | Were you entitled to any leave from this employer?           | discrete | numeric   | Were you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?   |
| V496 | h6q66   | Were you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?    | discrete | numeric   | Were you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?   |
| V497 | h6q67   | Did this employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your s | discrete | numeric   | Did this employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?  |
| V498 | h6q68   | Was your employment agreement                                | discrete | numeric   | Was your employment agreement...  |
| V499 | h6q69   | Was your position  | discrete | numeric   | Was your position...  |
| V500 | h6q610  | What was the duration of your contract?                      | discrete | numeric   | What was the duration of your contract?   |
| V501 | h6q611  | Was your business(or household business where you worked) re | discrete | numeric   | Was your business (or household business where you worked) registered for VAT?                                  |
| V502 | h6q612  | Was your business(or household business where you worked) re | discrete | numeric   | Was your business (or household business where you worked) registered for income tax?                           |
| V503 | h6q613A | In this apprenticeship,were you                              | discrete | numeric   | In this apprenticeship, were you...   |
| V504 | h6q613B | In this apprenticeship,were you                              | discrete | numeric   | In this apprenticeship, were you...   |
| V505 | h6q614  | Was your employer/business                                   | discrete | numeric   | Was your employer/business.....   |
| V506 | h6q615  | How many other people worked for your employer/business at y | discrete | numeric   | How many other people worked for your employer/business at your place of work?                                  |
| V507 | h6q616  | During the past 12 months, how many months did you work at t | discrete | numeric   | During the past 12 months, how many months did you work at this job/business?                                   |
| V508 | h6q617  | During the months that you worked at this job/business, how  | discrete | numeric   | During the months that you worked at this job/business, how many weeks did you usually work per month?          |
| V509 | h6q618  | During the weeks that you worked at this job/business, how m | contin   | numeric   | During the weeks that you worked at this job/business, how many hours did you usually work per week?            |
| V510 | h6q619  | Did you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job? | discrete | numeric   | Did you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?  |
| V511 | h6q620A | Unit of time   | discrete | numeric   | Unit of time  |
| V512 | h6q620B | How much did you usually earn at this job?                   | contin   | numeric   | How much did you usually earn at this job?  |
| V513 | h6q70   | Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend fetching wa | contin   | numeric   | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend collecting firewood for the household, including travel time? |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V514 | h6q71  | Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend fetching wa | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend fetching water for the household, including travel time?   |
| V515 | h6q72  | Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend constructin | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend constructing your dwelling, farm buildings, private roads, or wells?   |
| V516 | h6q73  | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making maj | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making major repairs to your dwelling, farm buildings, private roads, or wells?  |
| V517 | h6q74  | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on milling | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on milling and other food processing for the household? This includes threshing and milling grain, making butter and cheese, slaughtering livestock, curing hides and skins, preserving food for later consumption, making beer and alcohol, and other similar activities. It does not include preparing food for immediate consumption. |
| V518 | h6q75  | Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend making hand | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making handicrafts for household use? This includes making furniture, clothing, clay pots, baskets, mats, and other similar activities.  |
| V519 | h6q76  | Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend on agricult | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on agriculture? This includes growing or gathering field crops, fruits, and vegetables; producing eggs and milk; burning charcoal; and other similar activities.   |
| V520 | h6q77  | Last week, how much time did you spend on hunting and fishin | contin   | numeric | Last week, how much time did you spend on hunting and fishing? This includes hunting animals and birds; catching fish, crabs, and shellfish; and other similar activities.   |
| V521 | h6q78A | Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc | discrete | numeric | Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?  |
| V522 | h6q78B | Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc | discrete | numeric | Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?  |
| V523 | h6q78C | Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc | discrete | numeric | Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?  |
| V524 | h6q78D | Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc | discrete | numeric | Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?  |

**KSEC1**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Identification particulars of the UNHS 2009/2010 Enumeration areas in the Socio-Economic survey questionnaire |
| Cases        | 6470   |
| Variable(s)  | 8  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                         | Type     | Format    | Question                     |
|------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| V525 | hh     | Household code                | discrete | character |                              |
| V526 | h1aq1  | STRATUM                       | discrete | numeric   | STRATUM                      |
| V527 | hs1a11 | LOCATION ADRESS OF HOUSEHOLD: | discrete | character | LOCATION ADRESS OF HOUSEHOLD |
| V528 | h1bq1  | NAME OF INTERVIEWER           | discrete | numeric   | NAME OF INTERVIEWER          |
| V529 | h1bq2d | DAY OF INTERVIEW              | contin   | numeric   | DAY OF INTERVIEW             |
| V530 | h1bq2m | MONTH OF INTERVIEW            | discrete | numeric   | MONTH OF INTERVIEW           |
| V531 | h1bq2y | YEAR OF INTERVIEW             | contin   | numeric   | YEAR OF INTERVIEW            |
| V532 | h1bq8  | RESPONSE CODE                 | discrete | numeric   | RESPONSE CODE                |

**KSEC2**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on demographic characteristics of Household members. |
| Cases        | 9079   |
| Variable(s)  | 9  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)   |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V533 | hh   | Household code   | discrete | character |  |
| V534 | h2q1 | person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Person Id  |
| V535 | h2q3 | Sex  | discrete | numeric   | Sex  |
| V536 | h2q4 | What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the househ | discrete | numeric   | What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?             |
| V537 | h2q5 | What is the residential status of [NAME]?                    | discrete | numeric   | What is the residential status of [NAME]?                                    |
| V538 | h2q6 | During the past 12 months, how many months did [NAME] live h | discrete | numeric   | During the past 12 months, how many months did [NAME] live here?             |
| V539 | h2q7 | If [NAME] has not stayed for 12 months, what is the main r   | discrete | numeric   | If [NAME] has not stayed for 12 months, what is the main reason for absence? |
| V540 | h2q8 | How old is [NAME] in completed years?                        | discrete | numeric   | How old is [NAME] in completed years?  |
| V541 | h2q9 | What is the present marital status of [NAME]?                | discrete | numeric   | What is the present marital status of [NAME]?                                |

**KSEC3**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on survival status of Parents for children of less than 18 years and Migration of Household Members |
| Cases        | 8628  |
| Variable(s)  | 10  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V542 | hh   | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number   |
| V543 | h3q1 | Person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Person Id  |
| V544 | h3q2 | Is the natural father of [NAME] living in this household?      | discrete | numeric   | Is the natural father of [NAME] living in this household?  |
| V545 | h3q3 | Is the natural mother of [NAME] living in this household?      | discrete | numeric   | Is the natural mother of [NAME] living in this household?  |
| V546 | h3q4 | Since 2004, has [NAME] lived in another place, such as another | discrete | numeric   | Since 2004, has [NAME] lived in another place, such as another village, another town or country, for 6 or more months at one time? |
| V547 | h3q5 | When did [NAME] move here [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the m   | discrete | numeric   | When did [NAME] move here [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?   |
| V548 | h3q6 | In what district or country did [NAME] live before coming to   | contin   | numeric   | In what district or country did [NAME] live before coming to [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?                    |
| V549 | h3q7 | Was the place where [NAME] lived before coming here a rural    | discrete | numeric   | Was the place where [NAME] lived before coming here a rural or urban area?   |
| V550 | h3q8 | What was the main reason [NAME] came to [CURRENT PLACE OF RE   | discrete | numeric   | What was the main reason [NAME] came to [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?   |
| V551 | h3q9 | In how many other places (such as another village, town or a   | discrete | numeric   | In how many other places (such as another village, town or abroad) did [NAME] live for 6 or more months at one time since 2004?    |

**KSEC4**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Education of all household members 5 Years and above |
| Cases        | 7039  |
| Variable(s)  | 24  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V552 | hh     | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number  |
| V553 | h4q1   | Person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Person Id   |
| V554 | h4q2   | Can you read and write with understanding in any language? | discrete | numeric   | Can you read and write with understanding in any language?  |
| V555 | h4q3   | Have you ever attended any formal school?                  | discrete | numeric   | Have you ever attended any formal school?   |
| V556 | h4q4   | Why have you not attended school?                          | discrete | numeric   | Why have you not attended school?   |
| V557 | h4q5   | What was the highest grade that you completed?             | discrete | numeric   | What was the highest grade that you completed?  |
| V558 | h4q6   | Why did you leave school?                                  | discrete | numeric   | Why did you leave school?   |
| V559 | h4q7   | What grade were you attending in the last schooling year?  | discrete | numeric   | What grade were you attending in the last schooling year?   |
| V560 | h4q8   | In what area did you specialize in your studies?           | discrete | numeric   | In what area did you specialize in your studies?  |
| V561 | h4q9   | What grade are you currently attending?                    | discrete | numeric   | What grade are you currently attending?   |
| V562 | h4q10  | Who manages the school                                     | discrete | numeric   | Who manages the school?   |
| V563 | h4q11  | What type of school are you currently attending?           | discrete | numeric   | What type of school are you currently attending?  |
| V564 | h4q12  | Distance to the school in km?                              | contin   | numeric   | Distance to the school in km?   |
| V565 | h4q13a | School and registration fees                               | contin   | numeric   | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - School and registration fees (contribution to school development fund) |
| V566 | h4q13b | Uniforms and sport clothes                                 | contin   | numeric   | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Uniforms and sport clothes   |
| V567 | h4q13c | Books and school supplies                                  | contin   | numeric   | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Books and school supplies  |
| V568 | h4q13d | Boarding fees  | contin   | numeric   | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Boarding fees  |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V569 | h4q13e | Other expenses   | contin   | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Other expenses                   |
| V570 | h4q13f | Total expenses   | contin   | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Total expenses                   |
| V571 | h4q14  | are you currently receiving a scholarship or subsidy given b | discrete | numeric | Are you currently receiving a scholarship or subsidy given by the government or school to support your education? |
| V572 | h4q15  | Did(NAME) participate in any business, entrepreneurship, or  | discrete | numeric | Did (NAME) participate in any business, entrepreneur-ship, or micro-enterprise development training?              |
| V573 | h4q16  | Did (NAME) learn a trade or technical skill?                 | discrete | numeric | Did (NAME) learn a trade or technical skill?  |
| V574 | h4q17  | What type of trade or technical skill did (NAME) learn?      | discrete | numeric | What type of trade or technical skill did (NAME) learn?   |
| V575 | h4q18  | How did (NAME) aquire this trade or skill?                   | discrete | numeric | How did (NAME) acquire this trade or skill?   |

**KSEC5**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Health of all usual and regular household members |
| Cases        | 8630   |
| Variable(s)  | 20   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V576 | hh    | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number   |
| V577 | h5q1  | Person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Person Id  |
| V578 | h5q2  | During the past 30 days, did you suffer from any illness or  | discrete | numeric   | During the past 30 days, did you suffer from any illness or injury?  |
| V579 | h5q3  | For how many days did you suffer due to illness or injury du | contin   | numeric   | For how many days did you suffer due to illness or injury during the past 30 days?   |
| V580 | h5q4  | For how many days did you have to stop doing your usual acti | contin   | numeric   | For how many days did you have to stop doing your usual activities due to illness or injury during the past 30 days?                   |
| V581 | h5q5a | Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury | discrete | numeric   | Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury that you primarily suffered from during the past 30 days?                 |
| V582 | h5q5b | Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury | discrete | numeric   | Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury that you primarily suffered from during the past 30 days?                 |
| V583 | h5q6  | Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or tr | discrete | numeric   | Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or traditional healer) for the major illness or injury during the past 30 days? |
| V584 | h5q7  | Why was no one consulted for the major illness?              | discrete | numeric   | Why was no one consulted for the major illness?  |
| V585 | h5q8  | Where did you go for the first consultation during the past  | discrete | numeric   | Where did you go for the first consultation during the past 30 days?   |
| V586 | h5q9  | Distance to the place where this treatment was sought for in | contin   | numeric   | Distance to the place where this treatment was sought for in km?   |
| V587 | h5q10 | What was the cost of this consultation, including any medici | contin   | numeric   | What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicine prescribed even if purchased elsewhere?                                 |
| V588 | h5q11 | Did you make any other payments besides the normal payments  | discrete | numeric   | Did you make any other payments besides the normal payments at the facility?   |
| V589 | h5q12 | If Yes, what was the payment for?                            | discrete | numeric   | If Yes, what was the payment for?  |
| V590 | h5q13 | What was the cost of transportation to the place where this  | contin   | numeric   | What was the cost of transportation to the place where this treatment was sought including hotel expenses?                             |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V591 | h5q14 | During the past 6 months (including the past 30 days), did y | discrete | numeric   | During the past 6 months (including the past 30 days), did you suffer from any illness or injury?                                    |
| V592 | h5q15 | Does (NAME) currently use or has he/she in the past used any | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) currently use or has he/she in the past used any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or chewable tobacco? |
| V593 | h5q16 | For how long (in years) has (NAME) been using them or did he | contin   | numeric   | For how long (in years) has (NAME) been using them or did he/she use them?   |
| V594 | h5q17 | Is (NAME) currently suffering from any of the following dise | discrete | character | Is (NAME) currently suffering from any of the following diseases?  |
| V595 | h5q18 | Record Person ID. No. of the person reporting.               | contin   | numeric   | Record Person ID. No. of the person reporting.   |

**KSEC6**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Disability and Malaria of all usual and regular household members unless specified. |
| Cases        | 8522   |
| Variable(s)  | 14   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V596 | hh    | Household code  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number   |
| V597 | h6q1  | Person Id   | discrete | numeric   | Person Id  |
| V598 | h6q2  | Does (NAME) have difficulty seeing, even if he/she is wearin  | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty seeing, even if he/she is wearing glasses?   |
| V599 | h6q3  | Does (NAME) have difficulty hearing, even if he/she is wearin | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty hearing, even if he/she is wearing a hearing aid?  |
| V600 | h6q4  | Does (NAME) have difficulty walking or climbing steps?        | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty walking or climbing steps?   |
| V601 | h6q5  | Does (NAME) have difficulty remembering or concentrating?     | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty remembering or concentrating?  |
| V602 | h6q6  | Does (NAME) have difficulty (with self care such as) washing  | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty (with self care such as) washing all over or dressing, feeding, toileting etc?   |
| V603 | h6q7  | Does (NAME) have difficulty communicating, (for example unde  | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) have difficulty communicating, (for example understanding others or others understanding him/her) because of a physical, mental or emotional health condition? |
| V604 | h6q8a | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do  | discrete | numeric   | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At home   |
| V605 | h6q8b | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do  | discrete | numeric   | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At Work   |
| V606 | h6q8c | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do  | discrete | numeric   | Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At School   |
| V607 | h6q9  | Did [NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night?             | discrete | numeric   | Did [NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night?  |
| V608 | h6q10 | If Yes, under which kind or brand did (NAME) sleep?           | discrete | numeric   | If Yes, under which kind or brand did (NAME) sleep?  |
| V609 | h6q11 | Was this net ever soaked or dipped in a liquid to repel mosq  | discrete | numeric   | Was this net ever soaked or dipped in a liquid to repel mosquitoes or bugs during the past 12 months?  |

**KSEC7**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Housing conditions of the dwelling that the household resides in |
| Cases        | 1729  |
| Variable(s)  | 21  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V610 | hh      | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number     |
| V611 | h1aq1   | STRATUM  | discrete | numeric   | STRATUM  |
| V612 | batchid | batch sequence No  | contin   | numeric   | batch sequence No  |
| V613 | hs1a9   | SAMPLE NO  | discrete | numeric   | HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE NO  |
| V614 | h7q1    | What type of dwelling is it?                                 | discrete | numeric   | What type of dwelling is it?   |
| V615 | h7q2    | What is its tenure status?                                   | discrete | numeric   | What is its tenure status?   |
| V616 | h7q3    | How many rooms does your household use for sleeping?         | discrete | numeric   | How many rooms does your household use for sleeping?                                     |
| V617 | h7q4    | What is the major construction material of the roof?         | discrete | numeric   | What is the major construction material of the roof?                                     |
| V618 | h7q5    | What is the major construction material of the external wall | discrete | numeric   | What is the major construction material of the external wall?                            |
| V619 | h7q6    | What is the major material of the floor?                     | discrete | numeric   | What is the major material of the floor?   |
| V620 | h7q7    | What is the main source of water for drinking for your house | discrete | numeric   | 1. What is the main source of water for drinking for your household?                     |
| V621 | h7q8a   | How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the | contin   | numeric   | How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the main source? - To and from  |
| V622 | h7q8b   | How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the | contin   | numeric   | How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the main source? - Waiting time |
| V623 | h7q9    | How far is the main source from your dwelling?               | contin   | numeric   | How far is the main source from your dwelling?   |
| V624 | h7q10   | How much water does the household use (for all purposes) per | contin   | numeric   | How much water does the household use (for all purposes) per day?                        |
| V625 | h7q11   | What is the type of toilet that is mainly used in your house | discrete | numeric   | What is the type of toilet that is mainly used in your household?                        |
| V626 | h7q12   | If Code 2, 4 or 7, with how many other households do you sha | contin   | numeric   | If Code 2, 4 or 7, with how many other households do you share this toilet?              |
| V627 | h7q13   | Do you have a hand washing facility at the toilet?           | discrete | numeric   | Do you have a hand washing facility at the toilet?                                       |
| V628 | h7q14   | What is the main source of lighting in your dwelling?        | discrete | numeric   | What is the main source of lighting in your dwelling?                                    |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b>   |
|-----------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|---|
| V629      | h7q15       | What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking?         | discrete    | numeric       | What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking?          |
| V630      | h7q16       | What type of cooking technology do you use in your household | discrete    | numeric       | What type of cooking technology do you use in your household? |

**KSEC8**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on household assets owned by your household. |
| Cases        | 30588  |
| Variable(s)  | 8  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V631 | hh   | Household code  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number  |
| V632 | h8q2 | Asset code  | discrete | numeric   | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number  |
| V633 | h8q3 | Does any member of your household own [ASSET] at present?   | discrete | numeric   | Does any member of your household own [ASSET] at present?                             |
| V634 | h8q4 | How many [...] do your household own at present?            | contin   | numeric   | How many [...] do your household own at present? - Number                             |
| V635 | h8q5 | How many [...] do your household own at present?            | contin   | numeric   | How many [...] do your household own at present? - Total estimated value (in Shs)     |
| V636 | h8q6 | Did any member of your household own [ASSET] 12 months ago? | discrete | numeric   | Did any member of your household own [ASSET] 12 months ago?                           |
| V637 | h8q7 | How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago?        | discrete | numeric   | How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? - Number                         |
| V638 | h8q8 | How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago?        | contin   | numeric   | How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? - Total estimated value (in shs) |

**KSEC9**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on outstanding Loans in the Last 12 Months taken by household members (For persons 18 years and above) |
| Cases        | 3703   |
| Variable(s)  | 18   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V639 | hh    | Household code  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number       |
| V640 | h9q0  | person Id   | discrete | numeric   | person Id  |
| V641 | h9q1  | Which of the following sources can (NAME) borrow money from   | discrete | character | Which of the following sources can (NAME) borrow money from now?                           |
| V642 | h9q2  | What is the maximum amount (NAME) can borrow now? (U. Shs)    | contin   | numeric   | What is the maximum amount (NAME) can borrow now? (U. Shs)                                 |
| V643 | h9q3  | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .?                | discrete | numeric   | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Formal financial institution              |
| V644 | h9q4  | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .?                | discrete | numeric   | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Semi-formal institutions                  |
| V645 | h9q5  | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .?                | discrete | numeric   | Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Informal sources                          |
| V646 | h9q6y | When did (NAME) apply/last apply?                             | contin   | numeric   | When did (NAME) apply/last apply? Y  |
| V647 | h9q6m | When did (NAME) apply/last apply?                             | discrete | numeric   | When did (NAME) apply/last apply? M  |
| V648 | h9q7  | What was the main reason for applying?                        | discrete | numeric   | What was the main reason for applying?   |
| V649 | h9q8  | How much did [NAME] ask for?                                  | contin   | numeric   | How much did [NAME] ask for?   |
| V650 | h9q9  | What is the status of the loan application?                   | discrete | numeric   | What is the status of the loan application?  |
| V651 | h9q10 | How much was approved?  | contin   | numeric   | How much was approved?   |
| V652 | h9q11 | How much did [NAME] receive?                                  | contin   | numeric   | How much did [NAME] receive?   |
| V653 | h9q12 | How much was paid back to lender (principal plus interest)?   | contin   | numeric   | How much was paid back to lender (principal plus interest)?                                |
| V654 | h9q13 | How much is still outstanding - has to be paid back to lender | contin   | numeric   | How much is still outstanding - has to be paid back to lender - (principal plus interest)? |
| V655 | h9q14 | Repayment period  | contin   | numeric   | Repayment period   |
| V656 | h9q15 | What was required as the main security?                       | discrete | numeric   | What was required as the main security?  |

**KSEC10A**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Household Consumption Expenditure on Food, Beverage, and Tobacco (During the Last 7 Days) |
| Cases        | 23352  |
| Variable(s)  | 13   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name    | Label                                    | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V657 | hh      | Household code                           | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V658 | h10aq2  | code                                     | discrete | numeric   | Item code  |
| V659 | h10aq3  | Unit of Quantity                         | discrete | numeric   | Unit of Quantity   |
| V660 | h10aq4  | Qty consumed out of purchases            | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed out of purchases  |
| V661 | h10aq6  | Qty consumed away from home              | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed away from home  |
| V662 | h10aq8  | Qty consumed out of home produce         | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed out of home produce   |
| V663 | h10aq10 | Qty recieved in-kind/free                | contin   | numeric   | Qty recieved in-kind/free  |
| V664 | h10aq12 | Market Price                             | contin   | numeric   | Market Price   |
| V665 | h10aq13 | Farm-Gate price                          | contin   | numeric   | Farm-Gate price  |
| V667 | h10aq5  | Value of consumption out of purchases    | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption out of purchases  |
| V670 | h10aq7  | Value of consumption away from home      | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption away from home  |
| V673 | h10aq9  | Value of consumption out of home produce | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption out of home produce   |
| V676 | h10aq11 | Value of items recieved in-kind/free     | contin   | numeric   | Value of items recieved in-kind/free   |

**KSEC10AA**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on the average number of people that were present in the last 7 days? Here children were defined as those less than 18 years. |
| Cases        | 1729  |
| Variable(s)  | 12  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name    | Label             | Type     | Format    | Question                          |
|------|---------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| V686 | hh      | Household code    | discrete | character |                                   |
| V687 | strata  | STRATUM           | discrete | numeric   | STRATUM                           |
| V688 | batchid | batch sequence No | contin   | numeric   | batch sequence Number             |
| V689 | hs1a9   | SAMPLE NO         | discrete | numeric   | HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE NO               |
| V690 | h10aaq1 | Male adults       | discrete | numeric   | Male adults-Household members     |
| V691 | h10aaq2 | Female adults     | discrete | numeric   | Female adults-Household members   |
| V692 | h10aaq3 | Male children     | discrete | numeric   | Male children-Household members   |
| V693 | h10aaq4 | Female children   | discrete | numeric   | Female children-Household members |
| V694 | h10aaq5 | Male adults       | discrete | numeric   | Male adults-vistors               |
| V695 | h10aaq6 | Female adults     | discrete | numeric   | Female adults-vistors             |
| V696 | h10aaq7 | Male children     | contin   | numeric   | Male children-vistors             |
| V697 | h10aaq8 | Female children   | contin   | numeric   | Female children-vistors           |

**KSEC10B**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Household Consumption Expenditure on Non-Durable Goods and Frequently Purchased Services (During the last 30 days) |
| Cases        | 18357   |
| Variable(s)  | 10  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name    | Label                                    | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V698 | hh      | Household code                           | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V699 | h10bq2  | code                                     | discrete | numeric   | Item code  |
| V700 | h10bq3  | Unit of Quantity                         | discrete | numeric   | Unit of Quantity   |
| V701 | h10bq4  | Qty consumed out of purchases            | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed out of purchases  |
| V702 | h10bq6  | Qty consumed away from home              | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed away from home  |
| V703 | h10bq8  | Qty consumed out of home produce         | contin   | numeric   | Qty consumed out of home produce   |
| V704 | h10bq10 | Unit Price                               | contin   | numeric   | Unit Price   |
| V706 | h10bq5  | Value of consumption out of purchases    | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption out of purchases  |
| V709 | h10bq7  | Value of consumption away from home      | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption away from home  |
| V712 | h10bq9  | Value of consumption out of home produce | contin   | numeric   | Value of consumption out of home produce   |

**KSEC10C**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Household Consumption Expenditure on Semi-Durable Goods and Durable Goods and Service (During the last 365 days) |
| Cases        | 14940   |
| Variable(s)  | 5   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V720 | hh     | Household code  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V721 | h10cq2 | code  | discrete | numeric   | Item code  |
| V722 | h10cq3 | Purchases: Value                                      | contin   | numeric   | Purchases: Value   |
| V723 | h10cq4 | Consumption out of household /enterprise stock: Value | contin   | numeric   | Consumption out of household /enterprise stock: Value                                |
| V724 | h10cq5 | Received in-kind/Free: Value                          | contin   | numeric   | Received in-kind/Free: Value   |

**KSEC10D**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on Non-consumption Expenditure |
| Cases        | 1965   |
| Variable(s)  | 3  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                           | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V731 | hh     | Household code                  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V732 | h10dq2 | code                            | discrete | numeric   | Item code  |
| V733 | h10dq3 | Value during the last 12 months | contin   | numeric   | Value during the last 12 months  |

**KSEC11**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on household's incomes in the last 12 months. |
| Cases        | 27025   |
| Variable(s)  | 5   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V736 | hh     | Household code       | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V737 | h11q2  | Sr. No               | discrete | numeric   | Serial Number  |
| V738 | h11q2a | Did you recieve....? | discrete | numeric   | Did you recieve....?   |
| V739 | h11q3  | Cash                 | contin   | numeric   | Cash   |
| V740 | h11q4  | Kind(Value)          | contin   | numeric   | Kind(Value)  |

**KSEC12**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | This data file contains information on household's welfare indicators |
| Cases        | 1729  |
| Variable(s)  | 12  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V741 | hh     | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number       |
| V742 | h12q1  | What is the household's most important source of earnings du | discrete | numeric   | What is the household's most important source of earnings during last 12 months?           |
| V743 | h12q2  | Does every member of the household have at least two sets of | discrete | numeric   | Does every member of the household have at least two sets of clothes?                      |
| V744 | h12q3  | Does every child in this household (all those under 18 years | discrete | numeric   | Does every child in this household (all those under 18 years old) have a blanket?          |
| V745 | h12q4  | Does every member of the household have at least one pair of | discrete | numeric   | Does every member of the household have at least one pair of shoes?                        |
| V746 | h12q5  | What is the average number of meals taken by household membe | discrete | numeric   | What is the average number of meals taken by household members per day in the last 7 days? |
| V747 | h12q6  | What did you do when you last ran out of salt?               | discrete | numeric   | What did you do when you last ran out of salt?   |
| V748 | h12q7  | What did your children below 5 years old (0-4 years) have fo | discrete | numeric   | What did your children below 5 years old (0-4 years) have for breakfast yesterday?         |
| V749 | h12q8  | What did your children between 5 to 13 years old have for br | discrete | numeric   | What did your children between 5 to 13 years old have for breakfast yesterday?             |
| V750 | h12q9  | Was your household's economic activity affected by civil str | discrete | numeric   | Was your household's economic activity affected by civil strife during last 12 months?     |
| V751 | h12q10 | Is any member of this household an LC1, LC2 or LC3 committee | discrete | numeric   | Is any member of this household an LC1, LC2 or LC3 committee member?                       |
| V752 | h12q11 | Record ID number of respondent to this section               | discrete | numeric   | Record ID number of respondent to this section   |

**KSEC13**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information on cultural participation (For all members 18 years and above during the last 12 months) |
| Cases        | 3816   |
| Variable(s)  | 10   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V753 | hh    | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number   |
| V754 | h13q1 | Person Id  | discrete | numeric   | Person Id  |
| V755 | h13q2 | What is (NAME'S) religion?                                   | discrete | numeric   | What is (NAME'S) religion?   |
| V756 | h13q3 | Does (NAME) listen to/watch any music videos?                | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) listen to/watch any music videos?  |
| V757 | h13q4 | Does (NAME) do any kind of reading?                          | discrete | numeric   | Does (NAME) do any kind of reading?  |
| V758 | h13q5 | what kind of materials does (NAME) read?                     | discrete | character | what kind of materials does (NAME) read?   |
| V759 | h13q6 | Which newspaper(s) does (NAME) usually read?                 | discrete | character | Which newspaper(s) does (NAME) usually read?   |
| V760 | h13q7 | Did (NAME) participate in any cultural activity in the last  | discrete | character | Did (NAME) participate in any cultural activity in the last 12 months such as music gala, introductions, marriages, funerals, initiations etc? |
| V761 | h13q8 | Did (NAME) get income from any cultural activities in the la | discrete | numeric   | Did (NAME) get income from any cultural activities in the last 12 months?  |
| V762 | h13q9 | If Yes, from which one(s) did you get income?                | discrete | character | If Yes, from which one(s) did you get income?  |

**KSEC14**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | This data file contains information that links the socio-economic questionnaire to the informal sector questionnaires. |
| Cases        | 1012   |
| Variable(s)  | 11   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V763 | hh      | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number                |
| V764 | h142q1  | Sr. No   | discrete | numeric   | Serial Number   |
| V765 | h142q2  | List all the business enterprises that the household has bee | discrete | character | List all the business enterprises that the household has been engaged in during the last 12 months. |
| V766 | h142q3  | Where is the enterprise located?                             | discrete | numeric   | Where is the enterprise located?  |
| V767 | h142q4  | What is the current status of the enterprise?                | discrete | numeric   | What is the current status of the enterprise?   |
| V768 | h142q5  | Record the person ID of the Person identified as the respond | discrete | numeric   | Record the Person ID of the person identified as the respondent                                     |
| V769 | h142q6m | In which month and year did the enterprise start?            | discrete | numeric   | In which month and year did the enterprise start?   |
| V770 | h142q6y | In which month and year did the enterprise start?            | contin   | numeric   | In which month and year did the enterprise start?   |
| V771 | h142q7m | In which month and year did the enterprise close?            | discrete | numeric   | In which month and year did the enterprise close?   |
| V772 | h142q7y | In which month and year did the enterprise close?            | discrete | numeric   | In which month and year did the enterprise close?   |
| V773 | h142q8  | What was the main reason for closure?                        | discrete | numeric   | What was the main reason for closure?   |

**MSEC2A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 2A of the Informal Sector - Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Construction questionnaire which is about the activities and products of the business establishment. |
| Cases        | 379   |
| Variable(s)  | 42  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS)  |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V774 | hh     | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number        |
| V775 | ms1aq8 | Establishment Serial Number                                  | contin   | numeric   | Establishment Serial Number   |
| V776 | m1q11  | Type of business enterprise                                  | discrete | numeric   | Type of business enterprise   |
| V777 | m2aq1  | What is the main Activity (describe in detail)               | contin   | numeric   | What is the main Activity?  |
| V778 | m2aq2a | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V779 | m2aq2b | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V780 | m2aq2c | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V781 | m2aq2d | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many) |
| V782 | m2bq1y | In which year and month did the business start operating     | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y                                  |
| V783 | m2bq1m | In which year and month did the business start operating     | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating? M                                 |
| V784 | m2bq2  | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ | discrete | numeric   | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity                             |
| V785 | m2bq3  | What is the ownership type of this business?                 | discrete | numeric   | What is the ownership type of this business?  |
| V786 | m3q1   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?   | discrete | numeric   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?                                  |
| V787 | m3q2a  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |
| V788 | m3q2b  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |
| V789 | m3q2c  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?                     |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V790 | m3q3a1 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                     |
| V791 | m3q3a2 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                     |
| V792 | m3q3a3 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                     |
| V793 | m3q3b1 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V794 | m3q3b2 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V795 | m3q3b3 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                   |
| V796 | m3q4a  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?   |
| V797 | m3q4b  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?   |
| V798 | m3q5a  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? startup |
| V799 | m3q5b  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? running |
| V800 | m3q6a  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric | If a Loan was received what was the security required?                           |
| V801 | m3q6b  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric | If a Loan was received what was the security required?                           |
| V802 | m3q7a  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V803 | m3q7b  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V804 | m3q7c  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V805 | m3q7d  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?                             |
| V806 | m3q8   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?           | discrete | numeric | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?                               |
| V807 | m3q9   | If YES, please state the main Plan                           | discrete | numeric | If YES, please state the main Plan   |
| V808 | m5q10a | How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE                     |
| V809 | m5q10b | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR    | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR                        |
| V810 | m5q10c | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUALLY   | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUALLY                       |
| V811 | m5q10d | How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W                     |
| V812 | m6q3   | Does your business have a Trading License?                   | discrete | numeric | Does your business have a Trading License?                                       |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>                                  | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b>                               |
|-----------|-------------|---|-------------|---------------|---|
| V813      | m6q4        | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? | discrete    | character     | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? |
| V814      | m6q5        | Do you keep records of Business Transactions? | discrete    | numeric       | Do you keep records of Business Transactions? |
| V815      | m2aqID      | Household Members ID                          | discrete    | numeric       | Household Members ID                          |

**MSEC4**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 4 of the Informal sector-Manufacturing, mining, quarrying and construction questionnaire which is about the Which Assets have you used in the last 12 months mainly for your business activity. |
| Cases        | 991   |
| Variable(s)  | 7   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V816 | hh   | Household Code                          | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V817 | m4q1 | Sr. No                                  | discrete | numeric   | Serial No.   |
| V818 | m4q2 | What is the Current value of the Asset? | contin   | numeric   | What is the Current value of the Asset?  |
| V819 | m4q3 | What is Value of Additions if any?      | contin   | numeric   | What is Value of Additions if any?   |
| V820 | m4q4 | Value of Disposals if any               | contin   | numeric   | Value of Disposals if any  |
| V821 | m4q5 | Ownership of Asset                      | discrete | numeric   | Ownership of Asset   |
| V822 | m4q6 | How is the asset used?                  | discrete | numeric   | How is the asset used?   |

**MSEC5**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 5 of the Informal sector-Manufacturing, mining, quarrying and construction questionnaire which is about the persons who engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month?. |
| Cases        | 448  |
| Variable(s)  | 10   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V823 | hh   | Household Code  | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V824 | m5q1 | Sr. No  | discrete | numeric   | Serial Number  |
| V825 | m5q2 | ID No For hh members  | discrete | numeric   | ID Number For household members  |
| V826 | m5q3 | Employment Status   | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V827 | m5q4 | Sex   | discrete | numeric   | Sex  |
| V828 | m5q5 | Age bracket   | discrete | numeric   | Age bracket  |
| V829 | m5q6 | Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & P | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries   |
| V830 | m5q7 | Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & P | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)   |
| V831 | m5q8 | Periodicity of Payment                                      | discrete | numeric   | Periodicity of Payment   |
| V832 | m5q9 | How many days did the employee work                         | contin   | numeric   | How many days did the employee work  |

**MSEC6A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 6A of the Informal sector-Manufacturing, mining, quarrying and constructionquestionnaire which is about the was the Expenditure On Other Inputs Other Than Labour During The Last 30 Days |
| Cases        | 1239  |
| Variable(s)  | 3   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     |   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                                    | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V833 | hh    | Household Code                           | discrete | character | This is a concatnation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V834 | m6aq1 | Item No                                  | discrete | numeric   | Item No   |
| V835 | m6aq2 | Value of Purchases/Expenses in Shillings | contin   | numeric   | Value of Purchases/Expenses in Shillings  |

**MSEC6B**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 6B of the Informal sector-Manufacturing, mining, quarrying and construction questionnaire which is about specifying the major seeds purchased corresponding to Item 24 above |
| Cases        | 761  |
| Variable(s)  | 5  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label               | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V836 | hh    | Household Code      | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V837 | m6bq1 | Serial Number       | discrete | numeric   | Serial Number  |
| V838 | m6bq3 | Major raw materials | discrete | character | Major raw materials  |
| V839 | m6bq4 | CPC Code            | discrete | numeric   | CPC Code   |
| V840 | m6bq5 | Value shillings     | contin   | numeric   | Value shillings  |

**MSEC6C**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 6C of the Informal sector-Manufacturing, mining, quarrying and construction questionnaire which is about the was the Total Income received by the business during the last 30 days. |
| Cases        | 423   |
| Variable(s)  | 6   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label              | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V841 | hh    | Household Code     | discrete | character | This is a concatnation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V842 | m6cq1 | Item no.           | discrete | numeric   | Item no.  |
| V843 | m6cq2 | Unit of Qty        | contin   | numeric   | Unit of Qty   |
| V844 | m6cq3 | Quantity           | contin   | numeric   | Quantity  |
| V845 | m6cq4 | Unit cost          | contin   | numeric   | Unit cost   |
| V846 | m6cq5 | Value in shillings | contin   | numeric   | Value in shillings  |

**RSEC2A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 2A of the Informal sector questionnaire about the activities and products of the business establishment |
| Cases        | 491   |
| Variable(s)  | 42  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V847 | hh     | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V848 | i1aq8  | Establishment Serial Number                                  | contin   | numeric   | Establishment Serial Number  |
| V849 | r1q11  | Type of business enterprise                                  | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V850 | r2aq1  | What is the main Activity?                                   | contin   | numeric   | What is the main Activity?   |
| V851 | r2aq2a | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance                |
| V852 | r2aq2b | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance                |
| V853 | r2aq2c | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance                |
| V854 | r2aq2d | Please list your main products and/or services in order of i | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance                |
| V855 | r2bq1y | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?Y                           |
| V856 | r2bq1m | In which year and month did the business start operating?M   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating?M                           |
| V857 | r2bq2  | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ | discrete | numeric   | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity?                     |
| V858 | r2bq3  | What is the ownership type of this business?                 | discrete | numeric   | What is the ownership type of this business?   |
| V859 | r3q1   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?   | discrete | numeric   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?                           |
| V860 | r3q2a  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |
| V861 | r3q2b  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |
| V862 | r3q2c  | What were the Three most important problems in setting up th | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |
| V863 | r3q3a1 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this enterprise?               |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V864 | r3q3a2 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                            |
| V865 | r3q3a3 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                              |
| V866 | r3q3b1 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                            |
| V867 | r3q3b2 | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this enterprise?                    |
| V868 | r3q3b3 | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris | discrete | numeric   | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                            |
| V869 | r3q4a  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Start-up |
| V870 | r3q4b  | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this  | discrete | numeric   | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Running  |
| V871 | r3q5a  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric   | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? - Start-up       |
| V872 | r3q5b  | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou | contin   | numeric   | If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? - Running        |
| V873 | r3q6a  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric   | If a Loan was received what was the security required? - Start-up                         |
| V874 | r3q6b  | If a Loan was received what was the security required?       | discrete | numeric   | If a Loan was received what was the security required? - Running                          |
| V875 | r3q7a  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period                   |
| V876 | r3q7b  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings                  |
| V877 | r3q7c  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | discrete | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period                   |
| V878 | r3q7d  | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?         | contin   | numeric   | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings                  |
| V879 | r3q8   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?           | discrete | numeric   | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?  |
| V880 | r3q9   | If YES, please state the main Plan                           | discrete | numeric   | If YES, please state the main Plan  |
| V881 | r5q10a | How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE | discrete | numeric   | How many employees did you have a month ago? Working proprietors                          |
| V882 | r5q10b | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR    | discrete | numeric   | How many employees did you have a month ago? Paid Regular                                 |
| V883 | r5q10c | How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUAL     | discrete | numeric   | How many employees did you have a month ago? Paid Casual                                  |
| V884 | r5q10d | How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W | discrete | numeric   | How many employees did you have a month ago? Unpaid family workers/helpers                |
| V885 | m6q3   | Does your business have a Trading License?                   | discrete | numeric   | Does your business have a Trading License?  |
| V886 | m6q4   | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?                | discrete | character | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?   |
| V887 | m6q5   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?                | discrete | numeric   | Do you keep records of Business Transactions?   |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>         | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b>      |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| V888      | r2aqID      | Household Members ID | discrete    | numeric       | Household Members ID |

**RSEC4**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 4 of the Informal sector questionnaire with information about Which Assets have you used in the last 12 months by the business activity of the business establishment |
| Cases        | 1482  |
| Variable(s)  | 7   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V889 | hh   | Household Code                          | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V890 | r4q1 | SR No                                   | discrete | numeric   | SR No  |
| V891 | r4q2 | What is the Current value of the Asset? | contin   | numeric   | What is the Current value of the Asset?  |
| V892 | r4q3 | What is Value of Additions if any?      | contin   | numeric   | What is Value of Additions if any?   |
| V893 | r4q4 | Value of Disposals if any               | contin   | numeric   | Value of Disposals if any  |
| V894 | r4q5 | Ownership of Asset                      | discrete | numeric   | Ownership of Asset   |
| V895 | r4q6 | How is the asset used?                  | discrete | numeric   | How is the asset used?   |

**RSEC5**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 5 of the Informal sector questionnaire with information on persons who engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month? |
| Cases        | 362  |
| Variable(s)  | 11   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                      | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V896 | hh   | Household Code                             | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V897 | rs51 | Serial number                              | discrete | numeric   | Serial number  |
| V898 | r5q2 | ID No For hh members                       | discrete | numeric   | ID No For hh members   |
| V899 | r5q3 | Employment Status                          | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V900 | r5q4 | Sex  | discrete | numeric   | Sex  |
| V901 | r5q5 | Age bracket                                | discrete | numeric   | Age bracket  |
| V902 | r5q6 | Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries         | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries   |
| V903 | r5q7 | Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value) | contin   | numeric   | Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)   |
| V904 | r5q8 | Periodicity of Payment                     | discrete | numeric   | Periodicity of Payment   |
| V905 | r5q9 | How many days did the employee work        | contin   | numeric   | How many days did the employee work  |
| V906 | r5q1 | Serial number                              | discrete | numeric   | Serial number  |

**RSEC6A**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 6 of the Informal sector questionnaire with information on Expenditure On Other Inputs Other Than Labour During The Last 30 Days |
| Cases        | 1915   |
| Variable(s)  | 3  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                                  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V907 | hh    | Household code                         | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V908 | r6aq1 | Item No                                | discrete | numeric   | Item No  |
| V909 | r6aq2 | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) | contin   | numeric   | Value of Purchases/Expenses ('in Shillings)  |

**RSEC6B**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 6 of the Informal sector questionnaire with information on Expenditure On Other Inputs Other Than Labour During The Last 30 Days? |
| Cases        | 1044  |
| Variable(s)  | 3   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label              | Type     | Format    | Question                               |
|------|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V910 | hh    | Household code     | discrete | character |  |
| V911 | r6bq1 | Item no            | discrete | numeric   | Item No                                |
| V912 | r6bq2 | Value in Shillings | contin   | numeric   | Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) |

**TSEC2A**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 2A of the Informal sector questionnaire on activities and products of the business establishment. |
| Cases        | 1692  |
| Variable(s)  | 42  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V913 | hh     | Household Code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V914 | ts1aq8 | Establishment Serial Number                                  | contin   | numeric   | Establishment Serial Number  |
| V915 | t1q11  | Type of business enterprise                                  | discrete | numeric   | Type of business enterprise  |
| V916 | t2aq1  | WHAT IS THE MAIN ACTIVITY(describe in detail)                | contin   | numeric   | WHAT IS THE MAIN ACTIVITY  |
| V917 | t2aq2a | PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:               |
| V918 | t2aq2b | PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:               |
| V919 | t2aq2c | PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:               |
| V920 | t2aq2d | PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I | contin   | numeric   | Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:               |
| V921 | t2bq1y | YEAR   | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating - Year                      |
| V922 | t2bq1m | MONTH  | contin   | numeric   | In which year and month did the business start operating - Month                     |
| V923 | t2bq2  | IN WHICH TYPE OF PREMISES DO YOU CONDUCT YOUR BUSINESS ACTIV | discrete | numeric   | In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity                      |
| V924 | t2bq3  | WHAT IS THE OWNERSHIP TYPE OF THIS BUSINESS                  | discrete | numeric   | What is the ownership type of this business?   |
| V925 | t3q1   | WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON YOU CHOSE THIS BUSINESS ACTIVITY    | discrete | numeric   | What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?                           |
| V926 | t3q2a  | WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |
| V927 | t3q2b  | WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |
| V928 | t3q2c  | WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH | discrete | numeric   | What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?              |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V929 | t3q3a1 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE  | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                             |
| V930 | t3q3a2 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE  | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                             |
| V931 | t3q3a3 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE  | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?                             |
| V932 | t3q3b1 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                           |
| V933 | t3q3b2 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                           |
| V934 | t3q3b3 | WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS | discrete | numeric | What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?                           |
| V935 | t3q4a  | HOW DID YOU MAINLY FINANCE THE START UP AND RUNNING OF THIS  | discrete | numeric | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Startup |
| V936 | t3q4b  | HOW DID YOU MAINLY FINANCE THE START UP AND RUNNING OF THIS  | discrete | numeric | How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - running |
| V937 | t3q5a  | IF LOAN WAS ACQUIRED IN Q4 ABOVE WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT R | contin   | numeric | If a Loan was acquired, what was the total amount received? - startup                    |
| V938 | t3q5b  | IF LOAN WAS ACQUIRED IN Q4 ABOVE WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT R | contin   | numeric | If a Loan was acquired, what was the total amount received? - running                    |
| V939 | t3q6a  | IF LOAN WAS RECEIVED WHAT WAS THE SECURITY REQUIRED? START-U | discrete | numeric | If a Loan was received what was the security required? - start-up                        |
| V940 | t3q6b  | IF LOAN WAS RECEIVED WHAT WAS THE SECURITY REQUIRED? RUNNING | discrete | numeric | If a Loan was received what was the security required? - running                         |
| V941 | t3q7a  | 7A-REPAYMENT PERIOD  | discrete | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period                  |
| V942 | t3q7b  | 7B RATE IN SHILLINGS   | contin   | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings                 |
| V943 | t3q7c  | 7C REPAYMENR PERIOD  | discrete | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period                  |
| V944 | t3q7d  | 7D RATE IN SHILLINGS   | contin   | numeric | What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings                 |
| V945 | t3q8   | DO YOU HAVE CONCRETE PLANS TO EXPAND THE BUSINESS            | discrete | numeric | Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?                                       |
| V946 | t3q9   | IF YES. PLEASE STATE THE MAIN PLAN                           | discrete | numeric | If YES, please state the main Plan   |
| V947 | t5q10a | Working propriotors  | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? - Working propriotors                       |
| V948 | t5q10b | Paid Regular   | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? - Paid Regular                              |
| V949 | t5q10c | Paid Casual  | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? - Paid Casual                               |
| V950 | t5q10d | Unpaid family workers/helpers                                | discrete | numeric | How many employees did you have a month ago? - Unpaid family workers/helpers             |
| V951 | m6q3   | DOES YOUR BUSINESS HAVE A TRADING LICENSE                    | discrete | numeric | Does your business have a Trading License?   |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>                                 | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b>                               |
|-----------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|---|
| V952      | m6q4        | DO YOU PAY ANY TAXES                         | discrete    | character     | Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? |
| V953      | m6q5        | DO YOU KEEP RECORDS OF BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS | discrete    | numeric       | Do you keep records of Business Transactions? |
| V954      | t2aqID      | HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ID                         | discrete    | numeric       | HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ID                          |

**TSEC4**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 4 of the Informal sector questionnaire on which assets have you used in the last 12 months mainly for your business activity |
| Cases        | 5037   |
| Variable(s)  | 7  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V955 | hh   | Household code   | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V956 | t4q1 | TYPE OF ASSET  | discrete | numeric   | Type of asset  |
| V957 | t4q2 | WHAT IS THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE ASSET(Uganda Shillings) | contin   | numeric   | WHAT IS THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE ASSET(Uganda Shillings)                             |
| V958 | t4q3 | WHAT IS THE VALUE OF ADDITIONS IF ANY(Uganda Shillings)  | contin   | numeric   | What is Value of Additions if any?   |
| V959 | t4q4 | VALUE OF DISPOSABLES IF ANY                              | contin   | numeric   | Value of Disposals if any  |
| V960 | t4q5 | OWNERSHIP OF ASSET                                       | discrete | numeric   | Ownership of Asset   |
| V961 | t4q6 | HOW IS THE ASSET USED                                    | discrete | numeric   | How is the asset used?   |

**TSEC5**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 5 of the Informal sector questionnaire on persons engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month |
| Cases        | 1613   |
| Variable(s)  | 10   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name | Label                                  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V962 | hh   | Household Code                         | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V963 | t5q1 | Sr No                                  | discrete | numeric   | Sr No  |
| V964 | t5q2 | ID NO FOR HH MEMBERS                   | discrete | numeric   | ID No For hh members   |
| V965 | t5q3 | EMPLOYMENT STATUS                      | discrete | numeric   | Employment Status  |
| V966 | t5q4 | SEX                                    | discrete | numeric   | SEX  |
| V967 | t5q5 | AGE BRACKET                            | discrete | numeric   | Age bracket  |
| V968 | t5q6 | VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(WAGES AND SALARIES) | contin   | numeric   | VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(WAGES AND SALARIES)   |
| V969 | t5q7 | VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(PAYMENT IN KIND)    | contin   | numeric   | VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(PAYMENT IN KIND)  |
| V970 | t5q8 | PERIODICITY OF PAYMENT                 | discrete | numeric   | PERIODICITY OF PAYMENT   |
| V971 | t5q9 | HOW MANY DAYS DID THE EMPLOYEES WORK   | contin   | numeric   | HOW MANY DAYS DID THE EMPLOYEES WORK   |

**TSEC6A**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 5 of the Informal sector questionnaire on the expenditure on other inputs other than labour during the last 30 days? |
| Cases        | 5896   |
| Variable(s)  | 3  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()  |
| Version      |  |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics  |
| Missing Data |  |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label                       | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V972 | hh    | Household code              | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V973 | t6aq1 | Item No                     | discrete | numeric   | Item No  |
| V974 | t6aq2 | VALUE OF PURCHASES/EXPENSES | contin   | numeric   | Value of Purchases/Expenses (' in Shillings)   |

**TSEC6B**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | The file contains data related to section 5 of the Informal sector questionnaire on the total Income received in the last 30 days |
| Cases        | 2163  |
| Variable(s)  | 3   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      |   |
| Producer     | Uganda Bureau of Statistics   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name  | Label              | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|-----|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V66 | hh    | Household code     | discrete | character | This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number |
| V67 | t6bq1 | Item no.           | discrete | numeric   | Item no.   |
| V68 | t6bq2 | VALUE IN SHILLINGS | contin   | numeric   | Value in Shillings   |



## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 346  
 Invalid: 0

## Establishment Serial Number (as1aq8)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-560

Valid cases: 233  
 Invalid: 113

**Literal question**

Establishment Serial Number

## Type of business enterprise (a1q11)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 338  
 Invalid: 8  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Type of business enterprise

## What is the main Activity? (a2aq1)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 111-4889

Valid cases: 339  
 Invalid: 7

**Literal question**

What is the main Activity?

## Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (a2aq2a)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (a2aq2a)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 145-86111

Valid cases: 339  
Invalid: 7

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (a2aq2b)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-23520

Valid cases: 208  
Invalid: 138

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (a2aq2c)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-23160

Valid cases: 113  
Invalid: 233

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (a2aq2d)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-23160

Valid cases: 55  
Invalid: 291

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (a2bq1y)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (a2bq1y)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1198-2009

Valid cases: 342  
Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?

In which year and month did the business start operating?M (a2bq1m)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 311  
Invalid: 35

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ (a2bq2)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 343  
Invalid: 3  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

**Literal question**

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity?

What is the ownership type of this business? (a2bq3)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 343  
Invalid: 3  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 5

**Literal question**

What is the ownership type of this business?

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (a3q1)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

## What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (a3q1)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 345  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 7

### Literal question

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (a3q2a)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 341  
Invalid: 5  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (a3q2b)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 221  
Invalid: 125  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (a3q2c)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 115  
Invalid: 231  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(a3q3a1)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 341 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5       |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 0-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(a3q3a2)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 270 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 76      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 1-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(a3q3a3)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 162 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 184     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 1-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(a3q3b1)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 316 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 0-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(a3q3b2)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 219 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 127     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 1-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(a3q3b3)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 233     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 96      |
| Range: 1-96     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (a3q4a)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 344 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10      |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (a3q4b)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 328 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 18      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10      |
| Range: 0-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

## What was the total amount received? Start-up (a3q5a)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 37  |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 309     |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2500000 |
| Range: 0-2500000 | Mean: 331459.5   |

### Literal question

What was the total amount received? Start-up

## What was the total amount received? Running (a3q5b)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 34    |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 312       |
| Width: 9           | Minimum: 0         |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 500000000 |
| Range: 0-500000000 | Mean: 16246029.4   |

### Literal question

What was the total amount received? Running

## What was the security required? Start-up (a3q6a)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 24 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 322    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 0-8      |                 |

### Literal question

What was the security required? Start-up

## What was the security required? Running (a3q6b)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 26 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 320    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

### Literal question

What was the security required? Running

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Start-up (a3q7a)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Start-up (a3q7a)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 322  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 6

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Start-up

## What is the Repayment rate? Start-up (a3q7b)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-700000

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 322  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 700000  
Mean: 187395.8

### Literal question

What is the Repayment rate? Start-up

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Running (a3q7c)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 23  
Invalid: 323  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 6

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period? Running

## What is the Repayment rate? Running (a3q7d)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-18000000

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 322  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 18000000  
Mean: 1708388.2

### Literal question

What is the Repayment rate? Running

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (a3q8)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (a3q8)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 332  
Invalid: 14  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?

## If YES, please state the main Plan (a3q9)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 181  
Invalid: 165  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 7

### Literal question

If YES, please state the main Plan

## Working proprietors (a5q10a)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 320  
Invalid: 26  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 5  
Mean: 1.1

### Literal question

Employment Status

## Paid Regular (a5q10b)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-46

Valid cases: 298  
Invalid: 48  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 46  
Mean: 0.7

### Literal question

Employment Status

## Paid Casual (a5q10c)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

## Paid Casual (a5q10c)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-18

Valid cases: 304  
 Invalid: 42  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 18  
 Mean: 0.5

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Unpaid family workers/helpers (a5q10d)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 314  
 Invalid: 32  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 10  
 Mean: 1.4

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Does your business have a Trading License? (a6q6)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 340  
 Invalid: 6  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Does your business have a Trading License?

## Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? (a6q7)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 339  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (a6q8)

File: ASEC2A

**Overview**

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (a6q8)

File: ASEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 338  
Invalid: 8  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Do you keep records of Business Transactions?

## Household Members ID (a2aqID)

File: ASEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 83  
Invalid: 263

### Literal question

Household Members ID

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 892 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

## SR No (a4q1)

File: ASEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 892 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9       |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Which Assets have you used in the last 12 months mainly for your business activity?

## What is the Current value of the Asset? (a4q2)

File: ASEC4

**Overview**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 885    |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 7          |
| Width: 10           | Minimum: 0          |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 5670000000 |
| Range: 0-5670000000 | Mean: 15046857.6    |

**Literal question**

What is the Current value of the Asset?

## What is Value of Additions if any? (a4q3)

File: ASEC4

**Overview**

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 686   |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 206       |
| Width: 9           | Minimum: 0         |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 175000000 |
| Range: 0-175000000 | Mean: 368770.6     |

**Literal question**

What is Value of Additions if any?

## Value of Disposals if any (a4q4)

File: ASEC4

**Overview**

## Value of Disposals if any (a4q4)

File: ASEC4

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 665  
 Invalid: 227  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000000  
 Mean: 4022.6

### Literal question

Value of Disposals if any

## Ownership of Asset (a4q5)

File: ASEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 875  
 Invalid: 17  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 6

### Literal question

Ownership of Asset

## How is the asset used? (a4q6)

File: ASEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 869  
 Invalid: 23  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 9

### Literal question

How is the asset used?

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 517 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (a5q1)

File: ASEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 508 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Who are the persons engaged in this Business during the last 30 days/month?

## ID No For hh members (a5q2)

File: ASEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 197 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 320     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-6      |                  |

**Literal question**

ID No For hh members

## Employment Status (a5q3)

File: ASEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 516 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 4       |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Sex (a5q4)

File: ASEC5

**Overview**

## Sex (a5q4)

### File: ASEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 511  
 Invalid: 6  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

Sex

## Age bracket (a5q5)

### File: ASEC5

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 507  
 Invalid: 10  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

Age bracket

## Value of Payments: Wages & Salaries (a5q6)

### File: ASEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 434  
 Invalid: 83  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 66550.7

#### Literal question

Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & Paid Casual employees)

## Value of Payments: Payments in Kind (value) (a5q7)

### File: ASEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 442  
 Invalid: 75  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 41249.4

## Periodicity of Payment (a5q8)

### File: ASEC5

#### Overview

## Periodicity of Payment (a5q8)

File: ASEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 486  
 Invalid: 31  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4

### Literal question

Periodicity of Payment

## How many days did the employee work (a5q9)

File: ASEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 481  
 Invalid: 36  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 300  
 Mean: 23.4

### Literal question

How many days did the employee work

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 700 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item No (a6aq1)

File: ASEC6A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 700 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-29     |                  |

**Literal question**

Item number

## Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) (a6aq2)

File: ASEC6A

**Overview**

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 700              |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 0                    |
| Width: 8            | Minimum: 500                  |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 20000000             |
| Range: 500-20000000 | Mean: 195651.4                |
|                     | Standard deviation: 1236491.6 |

**Literal question**

Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings)

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 474 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

## Item no. (a6bq1)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 472 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-12     |                  |

**Literal question**

Item no.

## Unit of Quantity (a6bq3)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 440         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 34              |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 350             |
| Range: 0-350     | Mean: 83.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 17.4 |

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Stock on date of Survey (a6bq4)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 472         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2               |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 800             |
| Range: 0-800     | Mean: 31.7               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 83.3 |

**Literal question**

Stock on date of Survey

## Opening Stock at the beginning of the month (a6bq5)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

## Opening Stock at the beginning of the month (a6bq5)

File: ASEC6B

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-800

Valid cases: 467  
Invalid: 7  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 800  
Mean: 31.1  
Standard deviation: 87.3

### Literal question

Opening Stock at the beginning of the month

## Purchased (a6bq6)

File: ASEC6B

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 94  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 500  
Mean: 3.8  
Standard deviation: 32

### Literal question

Purchased

## Born (a6bq7)

File: ASEC6B

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 388  
Invalid: 86  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 100  
Mean: 2.6  
Standard deviation: 8.4

### Literal question

Born

## Died, stolen (a6bq8)

File: ASEC6B

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 383  
Invalid: 91  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 150  
Mean: 1.7  
Standard deviation: 9.5

### Literal question

Died, stolen

## Consumed gifted (a6bq9)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 374      |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 100          |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0            |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31           |
| Range: 0-31      | Mean: 0.4             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 2 |

**Literal question**

Consumed gifted

## sold (a6bq10)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 384         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 90              |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 700             |
| Range: 0-700     | Mean: 6                  |
|                  | Standard deviation: 52.3 |

**Literal question**

Sold

## Purchased ' shs (a6bq11)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 313             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 161                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1600000             |
| Range: 0-1600000 | Mean: 13713.3                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 113607.8 |

**Literal question**

Purchased in shs

## Sold ' shs (a6bq12)

File: ASEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 330             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 144                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4400000             |
| Range: 0-4400000 | Mean: 137025.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 487895.6 |

**Literal question**

Sold in shs

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 129 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Ser No (a6cq0)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 127 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Literal question**

Serial No

## Crop Type (a6cq1)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 127 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 25         |                  |

**Literal question**

Crop Type

## CPC Code (as632)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 53 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 76     |
| Width: 5         |                 |
| Decimals: 0      |                 |
| Range: 6-23160   |                 |

**Literal question**

CPC Code

## Unit of Qty (a6cq3)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

## Unit of Qty (a6cq3)

File: ASEC6C

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 123  
 Invalid: 6

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Quantity (a6cq4)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-267000

Valid cases: 128  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 267000  
 Mean: 2693

**Literal question**

Quantity

## Unit Value in Shillings (a6cq5)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-2000000

Valid cases: 126  
 Invalid: 3  
 Minimum: 100  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 34113.7

**Literal question**

Unit Value in Shillings

## Total Value in Shillings (a6cq6)

File: ASEC6C

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 800-15600000

Valid cases: 126  
 Invalid: 3  
 Minimum: 800  
 Maximum: 15600000  
 Mean: 544399.2

**Literal question**

Total Value in Shillings

## Household Code (hh)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 148 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item no. (a6dq1)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 141 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

Item no.

## Unit of Quantity (a6dq3)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 141         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 7               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 85              |
| Range: 1-85      | Mean: 23.1               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 30.7 |

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Quantity Sold (a6dq4)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 139          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 9                |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0                |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 870              |
| Range: 0-870     | Mean: 135.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 183.9 |

**Literal question**

Quantity Sold

## Quantity consumed or given away free (a6dq5)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

## Quantity consumed or given away free (a6dq5)

File: ASEC6D

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-750

Valid cases: 142  
 Invalid: 6  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 750  
 Mean: 71.9  
 Standard deviation: 125.5

**Literal question**

Quantity consumed or given away free

## Value ' shs (a6dq6)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-16200000

Valid cases: 146  
 Invalid: 2  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 16200000  
 Mean: 420622.4  
 Standard deviation: 1573268.3

**Literal question**

Value in shs

## Current Stock/Quantity (a6dq7)

File: ASEC6D

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-864

Valid cases: 124  
 Invalid: 24  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 864  
 Mean: 24.9  
 Standard deviation: 103

**Literal question**

Current Stock/Quantity

## Household code (hh)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 91 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item no. (a6eq1)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 91 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-11     |                 |

**Literal question**

Item no.

## Unit of Qty (a6eq2)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 28          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 63              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 85              |
| Range: 1-85      | Mean: 36                 |
|                  | Standard deviation: 37.2 |

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Quantity (a6eq3)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 29           |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 62               |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1                |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 600              |
| Range: 1-600     | Mean: 125.9               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 178.4 |

**Literal question**

Sales: Quantity

## Unit cost (a6eq4)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

## Unit cost (a6eq4)

File: ASEC6E

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-80000

Valid cases: 30  
 Invalid: 61  
 Minimum: 9  
 Maximum: 80000  
 Mean: 13513.2  
 Standard deviation: 22898.4

**Literal question**

Sales:cost

## Value (shillings) (a6eq5)

File: ASEC6E

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 350-4000000

Valid cases: 91  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 350  
 Maximum: 4000000  
 Mean: 240084.1  
 Standard deviation: 532766.2

**Literal question**

Value (shillings)

## DISTRICT (district)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 529 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 101     |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 419     |
| Range: 101-419   |                  |

**Literal question**

DISTRICT

## SUB-STRATUM (urban)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 529 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Literal question**

SUB-STRATUM

## STRATUM (strata)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 529 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

STRATUM

## COUNTY (county)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 529 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

**Literal question**

COUNTY

## SUBCOUNTY (subcounty)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

**SUBCOUNTY (subcounty)**

File: CSEC1

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 529  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

SUBCOUNTY

**PARISH (parish)**

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 529  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

PARISH

**Batch Sequence number (batch)**

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-712

Valid cases: 529  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 712

**Literal question**

Batch Sequence number

**1. Total number of households in the LC 1 (to be obtained fr (c1bq1)**

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-980

Valid cases: 510  
 Invalid: 19  
 Minimum: 6  
 Maximum: 980  
 Mean: 201.6

**Literal question**

Total number of households in the LC 1 (to be obtained from the household listing questionnaire)

**3a. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: DISTRICT TOWN (c1bq3a)**

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

## 3a. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: DISTRICT TOWN (c1bq3a)

File: CSEC1

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 522  
 Invalid: 7  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 99  
 Mean: 23.3

**Literal question**

DISTANCE (KM) FROM: DISTRICT TOWN

## 3B. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: NEAREST MUNICIPALITY (c1bq3b)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 16  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-301.600006103516

Valid cases: 514  
 Invalid: 15  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 301.6  
 Mean: 66.8

**Literal question**

DISTANCE (KM) FROM: NEAREST MUNICIPALITY

## 3C. DISTANCE (KM) FROM: KAMPALA (c1bq3c)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-682

Valid cases: 510  
 Invalid: 19  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 682  
 Mean: 246.2

**Literal question**

DISTANCE (KM) FROM: KAMPALA

## 1. NAME OF INTERVIEWER (c1cq1)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 527  
 Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

NAME OF INTERVIEWER

## 2a. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: DAY (c1cq2a)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

## 2a. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: DAY (c1cq2a)

File: CSEC1

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 524  
 Invalid: 5  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 31

**Literal question**

DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: DAY

## 2b. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: MONTH (c1cq2b)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 524  
 Invalid: 5  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 23

**Literal question**

DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: MONTH

## 2c. DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: YEAR (c1cq2c)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2000-2200

Valid cases: 524  
 Invalid: 5  
 Minimum: 2000  
 Maximum: 2200

**Literal question**

DATE OF COMPLETING INTERVIEW: YEAR

## 7. RESPONSE CODE (c1cq7)

File: CSEC1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 522  
 Invalid: 7

**Literal question**

RESPONSE CODE

## Batch Sequence number (batch)

File: CSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 14184 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 3         |                    |
| Decimals: 0      |                    |
| Range: 1-712     |                    |

**Literal question**

Batch Sequence number

## 2.Item (c2q2)

File: CSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 14182 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2         |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1         |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 28        |
| Range: 1-28     |                    |

**Literal question**

Item

## 3.Is there a [FACILITY] present in this LC1? (c2q3)

File: CSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 14113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 71        |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1         |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9         |
| Range: 1-9      |                    |

**Literal question**

Is there a [FACILITY] present in this LC1?

## 4.How far is the nearest [FACILITY] from the LC1 center (i.e (c2q4)

File: CSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 9422 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4762     |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1280     |
| Range: 0-1280    | Mean: 22.1        |

**Literal question**

How far is the nearest [FACILITY] from the LC1 center (i.e. geographical middle) in kilometers?

## 5.What is the common mode of transport used to reach the nea (c2q5)

File: CSEC2

**Overview**

## 5. What is the common mode of transport used to reach the nearest [FACILITY] (c2q5)

### File: CSEC2

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9422  
 Invalid: 4762  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 9

#### Literal question

What is the common mode of transport used to reach the nearest [FACILITY]?

## 6. How long does it take to reach the nearest [FACILITY] using the mode of transport from center of this LC1? In minutes (c2q6)

### File: CSEC2

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3600

Valid cases: 9386  
 Invalid: 4798  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 3600  
 Mean: 86.9

#### Literal question

How long does it take to reach the nearest [FACILITY] using the mode of transport from center of this LC1? In minutes

## Batch Sequence number (batch)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 529        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 712            |
| Range: 1-712     | Mean: 347.8             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 208 |

**Literal question**

Batch Sequence number

## 1.Does this community (LC1) have electrical energy services (c3q1)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 526 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Does this community (LC1) have electrical energy services inside the dwellings?

## 2.What portion of the community has electrical energy in the (c3q2)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 158 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 371     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

What portion of the community has electrical energy in their dwellings?

## 3a.Does this community have access to safe drinking water? (c3q3a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 523 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 6       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Does this community have access to safe drinking water?

## 3b.If No, has the community undertaken any activity/steps to (c3q3b)

File: CSEC3

### 3b.If No, has the community undertaken any activity/steps to (c3q3b) File: CSEC3

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 149 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 380     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

#### Literal question

If No, has the community undertaken any activity/steps to improve on the community's access to safe drinking water?

### 3c.If Yes, what activity/steps? (c3q3c) File: CSEC3

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 73 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 456    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-4      |                 |

#### Literal question

If Yes, what activity/steps?

### 4.What is the most common source of medicine in this LC1? (c3q4) File: CSEC3

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 525 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

#### Literal question

What is the most common source of medicine in this LC1?

### 5.Are condoms readily available in the community? (c3q5) File: CSEC3

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 521 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 8       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

Are condoms readily available in the community?

### 6.Are other family planning methods readily available in the (c3q6) File: CSEC3

#### Overview

## 6.Are other family planning methods readily available in the (c3q6)

File: CSEC3

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 522  
 Invalid: 7

**Literal question**

Are other family planning methods readily available in the community?

## 7a.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t (c3q7a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-39

Valid cases: 524  
 Invalid: 5

**Literal question**

What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance

## 7b.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t (c3q7b)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-39

Valid cases: 520  
 Invalid: 9

**Literal question**

What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance

## 7c.What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in t (c3q7c)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-39

Valid cases: 508  
 Invalid: 21

**Literal question**

What are the three major problems in the LC1/Village in the order of importance

## 8a.Have you held any meeting to discuss these problems in th (c3q8a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

8a. Have you held any meeting to discuss these problems in the last six months? (c3q8a)

File: CSEC3

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 524  
Invalid: 5

**Literal question**

Have you held any meeting to discuss these problems in the last six months?

8b. Do both men and women attend these meetings? (c3q8b)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 373  
Invalid: 156

**Literal question**

Do both men and women attend these meetings?

9a. Do you have a plan to address the problems within your community? (c3q9a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 499  
Invalid: 30

**Literal question**

Do you have a plan to address the problems within your community?

9b. Has any one assisted in the development of this plan? (c3q9b)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 333  
Invalid: 196

**Literal question**

Has any one assisted in the development of this plan?

9c. If yes, who? (c3q9c)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

9c.If yes, who ? (c3q9c)

File: CSEC3

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 114  
Invalid: 415

**Literal question**

If yes, who ?

10a.Does anyone or any group collect health information in y (c3q10a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 525  
Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

Does anyone or any group collect health information in your community for use by your community (e.g. immunization levels, prevalent diseases, etc.)?

10b.If yes, who? (c3q10b)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 342  
Invalid: 187

**Literal question**

If yes, who?

11a.Has the community undertaken any activity/ steps to incr  
(c3q11a)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 524  
Invalid: 5

**Literal question**

Has the community undertaken any activity/ steps to increase the percentage of primary school going-age children receiving education?

11b.If Yes, what activity/ steps?. (c3q11b)

File: CSEC3

## 11b.If Yes, what activity/ steps?. (c3q11b)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 389 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 140     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

If Yes, what activity/ steps?.

## 12.Does this community have a multi-purpose community hall?

(c3q12)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 521 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 8       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

Does this community have a multi-purpose community hall?

## 13.Is there a cultural institution in this Sub-County? (c3q13)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 520 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is there a cultural institution in this Sub-County?

## 14.How does the cultural institution support your community? (c3q14)

File: CSEC3

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 159 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

How does the cultural institution support your community?

## Batch Sequence number (batch)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 9058 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 712      |
| Range: 1-712     |                   |

### Literal question

Batch Sequence number

## 2.Type / Outlet (c5q2)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9051 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7        |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 19       |
| Range: 1-19     |                   |

### Literal question

Type / Outlet

## 3.Availability in LC1 (c5q3)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8229 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 829      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3        |
| Range: 1-3      |                   |

### Literal question

Availability in LC1

## 4.Location (c5q4)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4210 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4848     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9        |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

### Literal question

Location

## 5. Distance from the LC1 (c5q5)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

## 5. Distance from the LC1 (c5q5)

File: CSEC5

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 17  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0.100000001490116-208

Valid cases: 3672  
 Invalid: 5386  
 Minimum: 0.1  
 Maximum: 208  
 Mean: 9.3

### Literal question

Distance from the LC1

## 6. Common means of transport (c5q6)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3695  
 Invalid: 5363  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 9

### Literal question

Common means of transport

## 7. Time taken to get there using the common means of transport (c5q7)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2403

Valid cases: 3700  
 Invalid: 5358  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2403  
 Mean: 72

### Literal question

Time taken to get there using the common means of transport

## SUB-STRATUM (urban)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 9058  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 3

### Literal question

SUB-STRATUM

## STRATUM (strata)

File: CSEC5

### Overview

**STRATUM (strata)**

File: CSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 9058  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

STRATUM

**DISTRICT (district)**

File: CSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-419

Valid cases: 9058  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 101  
 Maximum: 419

**Literal question**

DISTRICT

**COUNTY (county)**

File: CSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 9058  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

COUNTY

**SUBCOUNTY (subcounty)**

File: CSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 9058  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

SUBCOUNTY

**PARISH (parish)**

File: CSEC5

**Overview**

PARISH (parish)

File: CSEC5

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 9058  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

PARISH

## Batch Sequence number (batch)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1800 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 712      |
| Range: 1-712     |                   |

**Literal question**

Batch Sequence number

## ID (c6id)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1769 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 31       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-4      |                   |

**Literal question**

ID

## 1.What is the name of the school? (c6q1)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1743 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 30         |                   |

**Literal question**

What is the name of the school?

## 2.When was this school established? (c6q2)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1695 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 105      |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2010     |
| Range: 1-2010    |                   |

**Literal question**

When was this school established?

## 3.Who runs the school? (c6q3)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

### 3. Who runs the school? (c6q3)

File: CSEC6

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1720  
Invalid: 80  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

#### Literal question

Who runs the school?

### 4. Does the school have any religious affiliation? (c6q4)

File: CSEC6

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1719  
Invalid: 81  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

Does the school have any religious affiliation?

### 5. If so, are children from other religious groups accepted? (c6q5)

File: CSEC6

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 1152  
Invalid: 648  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

If so, are children from other religious groups accepted?

### 6. Is the school for both sexes? (c6q6)

File: CSEC6

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 1712  
Invalid: 88  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

#### Literal question

Is the school for both sexes?

### 7. Does a Parent Teachers Association operate? (c6q7)

File: CSEC6

#### Overview

## 7.Does a Parent Teachers Association operate? (c6q7)

File: CSEC6

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1717  
Invalid: 83  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Does a Parent Teachers Association operate?

## 8.What is the official school fee per child (highest grade) (c6q8)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3264600

Valid cases: 1457  
Invalid: 343  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3264600  
Mean: 114823.1

### Literal question

What is the official school fee per child (highest grade) per year (shillings)?

## 9.Do pupils pay PTA fee? (c6q9)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 1635  
Invalid: 165  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Do pupils pay PTA fee?

## 10.If yes, what is the PTA fee per child (highest grade) per (c6q10)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-600000

Valid cases: 735  
Invalid: 1065  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 600000  
Mean: 34830.2

### Literal question

If yes, what is the PTA fee per child (highest grade) per year (shillings)?

## 11.Average spent on text-books and other materials per child (c6q11)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

## 11. Average spent on text-books and other materials per child (c6q11)

File: CSEC6

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1268 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 532      |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1000000  |
| Range: 0-1000000 | Mean: 37190.5     |

### Literal question

Average spent on text-books and other materials per child in highest grade per year (shillings)?

## 12. What is the total number of students in the school? (all (c6q12)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1703 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 97       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9000     |
| Range: 0-9000    | Mean: 519.7       |

### Literal question

What is the total number of students in the school? (all grades)

## 13. What is the highest grade in the school? (c6q13)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1344 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 456      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7        |
| Range: 1-7      |                   |

### Literal question

What is the highest grade in the school?

## 14. If P7, S4 or S6 in sr. no. 13, how many sat for the natio (c6q14)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1232 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 568      |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 674      |
| Range: 0-674     | Mean: 52.6        |

### Literal question

If P7, S4 or S6 in sr. no. 13, how many sat for the national examination last year?

## 15. How many passed? (c6q15)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

## 15.How many passed? (c6q15)

File: CSEC6

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-630

Valid cases: 1191  
 Invalid: 609  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 630  
 Mean: 45.3

**Literal question**

How many passed?

## 16.Number of students (highest grade currently) (c6q16)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-660

Valid cases: 1351  
 Invalid: 449  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 660  
 Mean: 52.7

**Literal question**

Number of students (highest grade currently)

## 17.Number of teachers with formal education (c6q17)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-78

Valid cases: 1713  
 Invalid: 87  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 78  
 Mean: 12.6

**Literal question**

Number of teachers with formal education

## 18.Number of teachers without formal education (c6q18)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 1556  
 Invalid: 244  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 48  
 Mean: 1.4

**Literal question**

Number of teachers without formal education

## 19.How many teachers are present now? (cq19)

File: CSEC6

**Overview**

## 19. How many teachers are present now? (cq19)

File: CSEC6

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 1683  
Invalid: 117  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 70  
Mean: 11

### Literal question

How many teachers are present now?

## 20. Condition of building(s) in general (code) (c6q20)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1717  
Invalid: 83  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

### Literal question

Condition of building(s) in general (code)

## 21. Has maintenance improved or otherwise over the last year? (c6q21)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1704  
Invalid: 96  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

### Literal question

Has maintenance improved or otherwise over the last year?

## 22. Who takes care of maintenance of buildings? (c6q22)

File: CSEC6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1674  
Invalid: 126  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

### Literal question

Who takes care of maintenance of buildings?

## Batch Sequence number (batch)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 841 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 712     |
| Range: 1-712     |                  |

### Literal question

Batch Sequence number

## ID (c7id)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 832 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

ID

## 1.Distance to health facility from the center of LC1 (c7q1)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 678 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 163     |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 408     |
| Range: 0-408     | Mean: 5.3        |

### Literal question

Distance to health facility from the center of LC1

## 2.Type of health facility (ownership) (c7q2)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 790 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 5       |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

### Literal question

Type of health facility (ownership)

## 3.Average number of patients treated per day during week day (c7q3)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

### 3. Average number of patients treated per day during week day (c7q3)

File: CSEC7

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 804 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 37      |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 3000    |
| Range: 0-3000    | Mean: 103.9      |

#### Literal question

Average number of patients treated per day during week days

### 4. How many full-time doctors are posted in this health facil (c7q4)

File: CSEC7

#### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 718 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 123     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 70      |
| Range: 0-70      | Mean: 1.2        |

#### Literal question

How many full-time doctors are posted in this health facility?

### 5. How many part-time doctors work in the health facility? (c7q5)

File: CSEC7

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 703 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 138     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 15      |
| Range: 0-15     | Mean: 0.3        |

#### Literal question

How many part-time doctors work in the health facility?

### 6. How many full-time nurses & mid-wives are posted in the he (c7q6)

File: CSEC7

#### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 42      |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 300     |
| Range: 0-300     | Mean: 10         |

#### Literal question

How many full-time nurses & mid-wives are posted in the health facility?

### 7. How many part-time nurses & mid-wives work in the health f (c7q7)

File: CSEC7

#### Overview

## 7. How many part-time nurses &amp; mid-wives work in the health f (c7q7)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 700  
 Invalid: 141  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 15  
 Mean: 0.2

**Literal question**

How many part-time nurses &amp; mid-wives work in the health facility?

## 8. How many other health workers are posted in the health fac (c7q8)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-91

Valid cases: 785  
 Invalid: 56  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 91  
 Mean: 5

**Literal question**

How many doctors are working today in the faci

## 9. How many doctors are working today in the facility? (c7q9)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 645  
 Invalid: 196  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 50  
 Mean: 0.9

**Literal question**

How many doctors are working today in the facility?

## 10. How many nurses &amp; mi-wives are working today in the facil (c7q10)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 791  
 Invalid: 50  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 99  
 Mean: 4.8

**Literal question**

How many nurses &amp; mi-wives are working today in the facility?

## 11. Do you provide in-patient care? (c7q11)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

## 11. Do you provide in-patient care? (c7q11)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 801  
 Invalid: 40  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Do you provide in-patient care?

## 12. If yes, what is the bed capacity of this facility? (c7q12)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 499  
 Invalid: 342  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000  
 Mean: 37.3

**Literal question**

If yes, what is the bed capacity of this facility?

## 13. If yes, how many patients are now in ward(s)? (c7q13)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-750

Valid cases: 485  
 Invalid: 356  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 750  
 Mean: 28.3

**Literal question**

If yes, how many patients are now in ward(s)?

## 14. For how many hours the facility is open for public in a week (c7q14)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-368

Valid cases: 796  
 Invalid: 45  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 368  
 Mean: 104.1

**Literal question**

For how many hours the facility is open for public in a week?

## 15. Is Fansidar (SP) available in your facility? (c7q15)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

## 15. Is Fansidar (SP) available in your facility? (c7q15)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 809  
 Invalid: 32  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Is Fansidar (SP) available in your facility?

## 16. Is cotrimoxazol available in your facility? (c7q16)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 807  
 Invalid: 34  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Is cotrimoxazol available in your facility?

## 17. Are there any oral re-hydration packages available? (c7q17)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 809  
 Invalid: 32  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Are there any oral re-hydration packages available?

## 18. Are there acute respiratory disease medications available (c7q18)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 808  
 Invalid: 33  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Are there acute respiratory disease medications available?

## 19. Are contraceptives available in your facility? (c7q19)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

## 19. Are contraceptives available in your facility? (c7q19)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 805  
 Invalid: 36  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Are contraceptives available in your facility?

## 20. Are there children's immunization vaccines (particularly (c7q20)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 776  
 Invalid: 65  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

Are there children's immunization vaccines (particularly DPT and measles) available? (code)

## 21. Fee for initial consultation (shillings) (c7q21)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-35000

Valid cases: 710  
 Invalid: 131  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 35000  
 Mean: 684

**Literal question**

Fee for initial consultation (shillings)

## 22. Price for Fansidar (SP)-adult dosage (shillings) (c7q22)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-47000

Valid cases: 709  
 Invalid: 132  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 47000  
 Mean: 595.3

**Literal question**

Price for Fansidar (SP)-adult dosage (shillings)

## 23. Price for cotrimoxazol-adult dosage (shillings) (c7q23)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

## 23.Price for cotrimoxazol-adult dosage (shillings) (c7q23)

File: CSEC7

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-20000

Valid cases: 712  
 Invalid: 129  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 20000  
 Mean: 579.7

**Literal question**

Price for cotrimoxazol-adult dosage (shillings)

## 24.Is there any equipment to sterilize needles etc.? (c7q24)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 782  
 Invalid: 59  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

Is there any equipment to sterilize needles etc.?

## 25.Is there any cooling storage with back-up power supply? (c7q25)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 807  
 Invalid: 34  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

Is there any cooling storage with back-up power supply?

## 26.Is minimum supply of sterile needles &amp; syringes available (c7q26)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 798  
 Invalid: 43  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Is minimum supply of sterile needles &amp; syringes available?

## 27a.What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27a)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

27a. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27a)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 791  
Invalid: 50  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 39

**Literal question**

What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?

27b. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27b)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 769  
Invalid: 72  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 39

**Literal question**

What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?

27c. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27c)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 661  
Invalid: 180  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 39

**Literal question**

What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?

27d. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27d)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 605  
Invalid: 236  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 39

**Literal question**

What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?

27e. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27e)

File: CSEC7

## 27e. What are the leading diseases in order of importance (up (c7q27e)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 561 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 280     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 2       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 39      |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the leading diseases in order of importance (upto 5)?

## SUB-STRATUM (urban)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 841 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Literal question**

SUB-STRATUM

## STRATUM (strata)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 841 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

STRATUM

## DISTRICT (district)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 841 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 101     |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 419     |
| Range: 101-419   |                  |

**Literal question**

DISTRICT

## COUNTY (county)

File: CSEC7

**Overview**

## COUNTY (county)

File: CSEC7

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 841  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

COUNTY

## SUBCOUNTY (subcounty)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 841  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

SUBCOUNTY

## PARISH (parish)

File: CSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 841  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

PARISH

## Household code (hh)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 49 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Establishment Serial Number (f1aq8)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 33 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 16     |
| Width: 3         |                 |
| Decimals: 0      |                 |
| Range: 1-320     |                 |

**Literal question**

Establishment Serial Number

## Type of business enterprise (f1q11)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 48 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3      |
| Range: 1-3      |                 |

**Literal question**

Type of business enterprise

## What is the main Activity? (f2aq1)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 48 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1      |
| Width: 4         |                 |
| Decimals: 0      |                 |
| Range: 123-4799  |                 |

**Literal question**

What is the main Activity?

## Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (f2aq2a)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (f2aq2a)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1510-31210

Valid cases: 49  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (f2aq2b)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1530-31290

Valid cases: 16  
 Invalid: 33

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (f2aq2c)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1530-31100

Valid cases: 6  
 Invalid: 43

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (f2aq2d)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1611-1611

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 48

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (f2bq1y)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (f2bq1y)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1951-2008

Valid cases: 47  
Invalid: 2  
Minimum: 1951  
Maximum: 2008

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y

In which year and month did the business start operating?M (f2bq1m)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 44  
Invalid: 5

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?M

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ (f2bq2)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 48  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

**Literal question**

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity

What is the ownership type of this business? (f2bq3)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 49  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 5

**Literal question**

What is the ownership type of this business?

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (f3q1)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

## What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (f3q1)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 48  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 7

### Literal question

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (f3q2a)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 48  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (f3q2b)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 37  
Invalid: 12  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (f3q2c)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 25  
Invalid: 24  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e (f3q3a1)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(f3q3a1)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 49  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 16

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(f3q3a2)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 41  
Invalid: 8  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 16

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(f3q3a3)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 34  
Invalid: 15  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 16

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(f3q3b1)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 48  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 16

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(f3q3b2)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 40 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16     |
| Range: 1-16     |                 |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(f3q3b3)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 27 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 22     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16     |
| Range: 1-16     |                 |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (f3q4a)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 48 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10     |
| Range: 1-10     |                 |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (f3q4b)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 48 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10     |
| Range: 1-10     |                 |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou (f3q5a)

File: FSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 9   |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2700000 |
| Range: 0-2700000 | Mean: 300000     |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? startup

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou (f3q5b)

File: FSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 9  |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40     |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 300000 |
| Range: 0-300000  | Mean: 53888.9   |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? running

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (f3q6a)

File: FSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 47    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0     |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2     |
| Range: 0-8      |                |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required?

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (f3q6b)

File: FSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 47    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1     |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2     |
| Range: 1-8      |                |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required?

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (f3q7a)

File: FSEC2A

#### Overview

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (f3q7a)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 47  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (f3q7b)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3105000

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 47  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3105000  
Mean: 1552500

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (f3q7c)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 47  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 1

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (f3q7d)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-110000

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 46  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 110000  
Mean: 55333.7

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (f3q8)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (f3q8)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 49  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?

## If YES, please state the main Plan (f3q9)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 26  
 Invalid: 23  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 7

**Literal question**

If YES, please state the main Plan

## Working proprietors (f5q10a)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 48  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Paid Regular (f5q10b)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 44  
 Invalid: 5  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 7  
 Mean: 0.3

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Paid Casual (f5q10c)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

## Paid Casual (f5q10c)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-23

Valid cases: 45  
 Invalid: 4  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 23  
 Mean: 1.1

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Unpaid family workers/helpers (f5q10d)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 45  
 Invalid: 4  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 5  
 Mean: 1

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Does your business have a Trading License? (f6q4)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 48  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Does your business have a Trading License?

## Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? (f6q5)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 47  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your business have a Trading License?

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (f6q6)

File: FSEC2A

**Overview**

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (f6q6)

File: FSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 48  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Do you keep records of Business Transactions?

## Household Members ID (f2aqID)

File: FSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 13  
Invalid: 36

### Literal question

Household Members ID

## Household Code (hh)

File: FSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 94 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## SR No (f4q1)

File: FSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 93 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9      |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

**Literal question**

Serial No.

## What is the Current value of the Asset? (f4q2)

File: FSEC4

**Overview**

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous     | Valid cases: 94   |
| Format: numeric      | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 8             | Minimum: 2000     |
| Decimals: 0          | Maximum: 25000000 |
| Range: 2000-25000000 | Mean: 1926207.4   |

**Literal question**

What is the Current value of the Asset?

## What is Value of Additions if any? (f4q3)

File: FSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 66   |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 28       |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 10000000 |
| Range: 0-10000000 | Mean: 172768.2    |

**Literal question**

What is Value of Additions if any?

## Value of Disposals if any (f4q4)

File: FSEC4

**Overview**

## Value of Disposals if any (f4q4)

File: FSEC4

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1200000

Valid cases: 68  
Invalid: 26  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1200000  
Mean: 17647.1

### Literal question

Value of Disposals if any

## Ownership of Asset (f4q5)

File: FSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 94  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 5

### Literal question

Ownership of Asset

## How is the asset used? (f4q6)

File: FSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 92  
Invalid: 2  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Literal question

How is the asset used?

## Household Code (hh)

File: FSEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 52 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (f5q1)

File: FSEC5

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 52 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 43     |
| Range: 1-43      |                 |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## ID No For hh members (f5q2)

File: FSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 15 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 37     |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

**Literal question**

ID Number For household members

## Employment Status (f5q3)

File: FSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 52 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3      |
| Range: 1-4      |                 |

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Sex (f5q4)

File: FSEC5

**Overview**

## Sex (f5q4)

### File: FSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 48  
 Invalid: 4  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

Sex

## Age bracket (f5q5)

### File: FSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 49  
 Invalid: 3  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

#### Literal question

Age bracket

## Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries (f5q6)

### File: FSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-120000

Valid cases: 37  
 Invalid: 15  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 120000  
 Mean: 22114.9

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries

## Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value) (f5q7)

### File: FSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 43  
 Invalid: 9  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 58593.1

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)

## Periodicity of Payment (f5q8)

### File: FSEC5

#### Overview

## Periodicity of Payment (f5q8)

File: FSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 45  
 Invalid: 7  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 5

### Literal question

Periodicity of Payment

## How many days did the employee work (f5q9)

File: FSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 47  
 Invalid: 5  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 30  
 Mean: 9.4

### Literal question

How many days did the employee work

## Household Code (hh)

File: FSEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 65 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item No (f6aq1)

File: FSEC6A

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 65 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 2      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 27     |
| Range: 1-27     |                 |

**Literal question**

Item Number

## Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) (f6aq2)

File: FSEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 65 |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: 200    |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 933000 |
| Range: 200-933000 | Mean: 87027.7   |

**Literal question**

Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings)

## Household Code (hh)

File: FSEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 19 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Ser No (f6bq1)

File: FSEC6B

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 17 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2      |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## Major seeds/seedlings (fs622)

File: FSEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 15 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 30         |                 |

**Literal question**

Major seeds/seedlings

## CPC Code (f6bq3)

File: FSEC6B

**Overview**

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 1 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 18    |
| Width: 4         |                |
| Decimals: 0      |                |
| Range: 3110-3110 |                |

**Literal question**

CPC Code

## Value (' shs) (f6bq4)

File: FSEC6B

**Overview**

Value (' shs) (f6bq4)

File: FSEC6B

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5000-670000

Valid cases: 19  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 5000  
Maximum: 670000  
Mean: 127894.7  
Standard deviation: 191386.1

**Literal question**

Value (Shillings)

## Household Code (hh)

File: FSEC6C

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 59 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 5          |                 |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item no. (f6cq1)

File: FSEC6C

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 54 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5      |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-19     |                 |

**Literal question**

Item number

## Unit of Qty (fs632)

File: FSEC6C

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 41 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 18     |
| Width: 2         |                 |
| Decimals: 0      |                 |
| Range: 2-99      |                 |

**Literal question**

Unit of Qty

## Quantity (f6cq3)

File: FSEC6C

**Overview**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 43 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 16     |
| Width: 6         |                 |
| Decimals: 0      |                 |
| Range: 1-300000  |                 |

**Literal question**

Quantity

## Unit cost (f6cq4)

File: FSEC6C

**Overview**

## Unit cost (f6cq4)

File: FSEC6C

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 50-24000

Valid cases: 42  
Invalid: 17  
Maximum: 24000

### Literal question

Unit cost

## Value ( shillings) (f6cq5)

File: FSEC6C

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1000-900000

Valid cases: 59  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1000  
Maximum: 900000  
Mean: 92067.8  
Standard deviation: 181826.8

### Literal question

Value (shillings)

## Household Code (hh)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 3352 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h2q1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3352 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Household Line Number

## Age in Labour (h2q8)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3351 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1        |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 90       |
| Range: 1-90      | Mean: 23.8        |

**Literal question**

Age of household member

## Age in Roster (hs28)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3352 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 5        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 99       |
| Range: 5-99     | Mean: 23.8        |

**Literal question**

How old is [NAME] in completed years?

## Household member providing data on the individual (h2q20)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

## Household member providing data on the individual (h2q20)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-50

Valid cases: 3147  
 Invalid: 205

**Literal question**

Which Household member is providing data on the Individual?

## Did you work for a wage, salary, commission, payment in kind, in (h2q20A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3342  
 Invalid: 10  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

In the last week, did you work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind, including doing paid domestic work, even if it was for only for one hour?

## Did you do this type of work in the last 12 months (h2q20B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3335  
 Invalid: 17  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Did you do this type of work in the last 12 months?

## In the last week, Did you run a business of any size for you (h2q21A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3339  
 Invalid: 13  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

In the last week, did you run a business of any size, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?

## Did you run a business in the last 12 months (h2q21B)

File: KLSEC2

## Did you run a business in the last 12 months (h2q21B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3338 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 14       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

Did you run a business in the last 12 months?

## Did you help without being paid in any business run by your (h2q22A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3336 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 16       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

In the last week, did you help without being paid in any kind of business run by your household, even if it was only for one hour?

## Did you do this in the last 12 months (h2q22B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3336 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 16       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

Did you do this in the last 12 months?

## Were you an apprentice in the last week (h2q23A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3336 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 16       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

In the last week, were you an apprentice?

## Were you an apprentice in the last 12 months (h2q23B)

File: KLSEC2

## Were you an apprentice in the last 12 months (h2q23B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3338 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 14       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

Were you an apprentice in the last 12 months?

## Did you work on your households farm in the last week (h2q24A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3337 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 15       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

In the last week, did you work on your household's farm?

## Did you your household's farm in the past 12 months (h2q24B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3343 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9        |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

Did you work on your household's farm in the past 12 months?

## CHK1 (CHK1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3341 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 11       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

IF 1 to ANY ITEM IN 2.0A OR 2.1A OR 2.2A OR 2.3A OR 2.4A

## Did you have a paid job that you would definately return to (h2q25A)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

## Did you have a paid job that you would definitely return to (h2q25A)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1186  
Invalid: 2166  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

In the last week, did you have a paid job that you would definitely return to?

## Did you have a business that you would definitely return to (h2q25B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1186  
Invalid: 2166  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

In the last week, did you have a business that you would definitely return to?

## Did you have an unpaid job in any business run by your house (h2q25C)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1186  
Invalid: 2166  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

In the last week, did you have an unpaid job in any kind of business run by your household that you would definitely return to?

## Did you have an apprenticeship that you would definitely return to (h2q25D)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1186  
Invalid: 2166  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

In the last week, did you have an apprenticeship that you would definitely return to?

## Did you have work on your households farm that you would def (h2q25E)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1186 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2166     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

### Literal question

In the last week, did you have work on your household's farm that you would definitely return to?

## CHK2 (CHK2)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1171 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2181     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

### Literal question

CHECK 2.5A - 2.5E  
IF 1 TO ANY PART OF 2.5 , Circle 1, otherwise 2

## What was the main reason you were absent from your job/busin (h2q26)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 222 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3130    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 14      |
| Range: 1-14     |                  |

### Literal question

What was the main reason you were absent from your job/business/apprenticeship/household farm work in the last week?

## Where you looking for any kind of job in the last four weeks (h3q30A)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 989 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2363    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Were you looking for any kind of job?

Where trying to start any kind of business in the last four (h3q30B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 954 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2398    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Were you trying to start any kind of business?

What are all of the things you have done to search for work (h3q31)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 29 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 12         |                 |

**Literal question**

In the last four weeks, what are all of the things you have done to search for work or to start a business?

Was this because you had already arranged to take up a job o (h3q32)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 958 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2394    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Was this because you had already arranged to take up a job or start a business in the next 30 days?

Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have h (h3q33)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 952 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2400    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Literal question**

Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have helped without pay in a household business last week?

What best describes your situation at this time (h3q34)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

## What best describes your situation at this time (h3q34)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 739  
Invalid: 2613  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 6

### Literal question

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you ill, disabled, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

## Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have h (h3q35)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9  
Invalid: 3343  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Would you like to have worked for pay or profit or to have helped without pay in a household business last week?

## What Period have you looked for work (h3q36A)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 3328  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Literal question

As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?

## As of the end of last week,how long had you been looking for (h3q36B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 3328  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12

### Literal question

As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?

## Before you started looking for work,what were you doing (h3q37)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

## Before you started looking for work, what were you doing (h3q37)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 28  
Invalid: 3324  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Literal question

Before you started looking for work, what were you doing: were you working, going to school, or doing something else?

## What is the main reason why you did not try to find work or (h3q38)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 227  
Invalid: 3125  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 17

### Literal question

What is the main reason why you did not try to find work or start a business in the last four weeks?

## Did you look for work or try to start a business at any time (h3q39)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 225  
Invalid: 3127  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Did you look for work or try to start a business at any time during the last 12 months?

## Did you engage in any income generating activities such as a (h3q310)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 229  
Invalid: 3123  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Did you engage in any income generating activities such as a job, business, apprenticeship, household enterprise, or farm during the last 12 months?

## Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks (h3q311)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks (h3q311)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 46  
Invalid: 3306  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

Did you look for work since leaving the last job you held (h3q312)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 46  
Invalid: 3306  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Did you look for work since leaving the last job you held?

Have you ever worked for pay or profit or help unpaid in a h (h3q313)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2433  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Have you ever worked for pay or profit or helped unpaid in a household business or farm?

When did you last work at a job or business (h3q314)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 160  
Invalid: 3192  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4

**Literal question**

When did you last work at a job or business?

What is the main reason you stopped working in your last job (h3q315)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

What is the main reason you stopped working in your last job (h3q315)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 202  
Invalid: 3150  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 13

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you stopped working in your last job/business?

Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered (h3q316)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 215  
Invalid: 3137  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

Why is that (h3q317)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 135  
Invalid: 3217  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4

**Literal question**

Why is that?

CHK (CHK318)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 215  
Invalid: 3137  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

CHECK IF 2.0B =1 OR 2.1B=1 OR 2.2B=1 OR 2.3B=1 OR 2.4 B =1 THEN 3.18=1, ELSE 3.18=2

In the last week did you have more than one income generating activity (h4q40)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

In the last week did you have more than one income generatin  
(h4q40)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2339  
Invalid: 1013  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

In the last week, did you have more than one income generating activity such as a job, business, household enterprise, or farm?

What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine  
(h4q41A1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 2337  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/business that you had during the last week?

What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine  
(h4q41A2)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 799  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What kind of work do you usually do in the (main) job/busine (h4q41B)  
File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 123-941

Valid cases: 2343  
Invalid: 1009

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of  
(h4q42A1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 2318  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of  
(h4q42A2)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 555  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of (h4q42B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 110-9900

Valid cases: 2333  
Invalid: 1019

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

When did you start working for this employer or start running (h4q43Y)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 98-2010

Valid cases: 2295  
Invalid: 1057  
Minimum: 98  
Maximum: 2010

**Literal question**

When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? Y

When did you start working for this employer or start running  
(h4q43M)

File: KLSEC2

When did you start working for this employer or start running  
(h4q43M)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 2145 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1207     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 99       |
| Range: 1-99      |                   |

**Literal question**

When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? M

In this (main) job that you had during the last week, were you (h4q44)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2344 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1008     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6        |
| Range: 1-6      |                   |

**Literal question**

In this (main) job/business that you had during the last week, were you...

Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund  
(h4q45)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 345 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3007    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?

Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer? (h4q46)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 345 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3007    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?

## Are you entitled to any medical benefit from this employer? (h4q47)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 345 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3007    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?

## Does your employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your (h4q48)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 345 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3007    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Does your employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?

## Is your employment agreement (h4q49)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 344 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3008    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Is your employment agreement...

## Is your position (h4q410)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 345 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3007    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

### Literal question

Is your position...

## What is the duration of your contract (h4q411)

File: KLSEC2

## What is the duration of your contract (h4q411)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 33 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3319   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6      |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

### Literal question

What is the duration of your contract?

## Is your business(or household business were you work)registe (h4q412)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 402 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2950    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?

## Is your business (or household business were you work) regis (h4q413)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 402 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2950    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9       |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for income tax?

## In this apprenticeship , were you (h4q414)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 6 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 1          |                |

### Literal question

In this apprenticeship, were you...

## Is your employer/business(at your main job) (h4q415)

File: KLSEC2

## Is your employer/business(at your main job) (h4q415)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 749 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2603    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is your employer/business (at your main job).....

## How many other people work for your employer/business at you (h4q416)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 749 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2603    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many other people work for your employer/business at your place of work?

## How many hours do you usually work at this job each week? (h4q417)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 2340 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1012     |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 998      |
| Range: 0-998     | Mean: 273.3       |

**Literal question**

How many hours do you usually work at this job each week?

## Even though they vary(code 998), do you usually work 20 hour (h4q418)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 596 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2756    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Even though they vary(code 998) do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?

How many hours would you like to work per week at this job?

(h4q419)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 941 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2411    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

How many hours would you like to work per week at this job?

What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a w

(h4q420)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 127 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3225    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10      |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

#### Literal question

What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a week at this job?

What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours

(h4q421)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 788 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2564    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

#### Literal question

What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or more a week at this job?

Hours worked on Sunday (h4q4221)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2308 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1044     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 1.4         |

#### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Monday (h4q4222)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2326 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1026     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 3.6         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Tuesday (h4q4223)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2324 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1028     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 3.6         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Wednesday (h4q4224)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2327 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1025     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 3.6         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Thursday (h4q4225)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2326 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1026     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 3.6         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Friday (h4q4226)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2326 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1026     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 18       |
| Range: 0-18     | Mean: 3.4         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## Hours worked on Saturday (h4q4227)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2282 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1070     |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 20       |
| Range: 0-20     | Mean: 3.9         |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with Sunday.

## CHK3 (CHK3)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2335 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1017     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6        |
| Range: 1-6      |                   |

### Literal question

CHECK 4.4 (EMPLOYMENT STATUS)  
IN THIS (MAIN) JOB/BUSINESS THAT YOU HAD DURING THE LAST WEEK,

## Last week would you have liked to work more hours than you a (h4q423)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 329 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3023    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

### Literal question

Last week, would you have liked to work more hours than you actually worked, provided the extra hours had been paid?

Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current r  
(h4q424)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 175 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3177    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current rate of pay?

How many additional hours could you have worked on this job  
(h4q425)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 29 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3323   |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 56     |
| Range: 0-56      | Mean: 13.2      |

#### Literal question

How many additional hours could you have worked on this job last week?

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a  
(h4q426A1)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1488 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 20         |                   |

#### Literal question

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a  
(h4q426A2)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 215 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 20         |                  |

#### Literal question

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself a  
(h4q426B)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1463 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1889     |
| Width: 3         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 0-999     |                   |

#### Literal question

What kind of work would you want to do to support yourself and family?

What kind of work would you chose to do (h4q427A)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1084 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2268     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

#### Literal question

What kind of work would you choose to do?

What is preventing you from taking this type of work? (h4q427B)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 596 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 9          |                  |

#### Literal question

What is preventing you from taking on this type of work?

What was your primary activity before you started this job/b (h4q428)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2320 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1032     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7        |
| Range: 1-7      |                   |

#### Literal question

What was your primary activity before you started this job/business?

How long were you lokking for work or trying to startr a bus (h4q429)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

## How long were you looking for work or trying to start a bus (h4q429)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 77  
Invalid: 3275  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4

### Literal question

How long were you looking for work or trying to start a business before starting the work you are doing now?

## CHK4 (CHK4)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 183  
Invalid: 3169  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

CHECK 4.0, IF HAVE MORE THAN ONE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY SUCH AS A JOB, BUSINESS, HOUSEHOLD ENTERPRISE, OR FARM (1=Yes, 2=No)

## What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus (h4q430A1)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 440  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week?

## What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus (h4q430A2)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 155  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week?

## What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus (h4q430B)

File: KLSEC2

What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/bus  
(h4q430B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 141-999

Valid cases: 440  
Invalid: 2912

**Literal question**

What kind of work do you usually do in the secondary job/business that you had during the last week?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w  
(h4q431A1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 430  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w  
(h4q431A2)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 93  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of w  
(h4q431B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 110-9700

Valid cases: 436  
Invalid: 2916

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at your place of work or its main function?

## When did you start working for this employer or start running (h4q432Y)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 423 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2929    |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1-2010    |                  |

### Literal question

When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? y

## When did you start working for this employer or start running (h4q432M)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 400 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2952    |
| Width: 2         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1-99      |                  |

### Literal question

When did you start working for this employer or start running this business? M

## In this (second) job/business that you had during the last w (h4q433)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 440 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2912    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6       |
| Range: 1-6      |                  |

### Literal question

In this (SECOND) job/business that you had during the last week, were you...

## Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (h4q434)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Does your employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?

## Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer (h4q435)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Are you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?

## Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer? (h4q436)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Are you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?

## Does your employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your s (h4q437)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Does your employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?

## Is your employment agreement (h4q438)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Is your employment agreement

## Is your position (h4q439)

File: KLSEC2

## Is your position (h4q439)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3239    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is your position...

## What is the duration of your contract? (h4q440)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 15 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3337   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2      |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

**Literal question**

What is the duration of your contract?

Is your business(or household business were you work) regist  
(h4q441)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 172 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3180    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?

Is your business (or household business were you work) regis  
(h4q442)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 172 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3180    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is your business (or household business where you work) registered for VAT?

In this apprenticeship were you (h4q443)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 2 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 2          |                |

**Literal question**

In this apprenticeship, were you...

Is your employer/business(at your second job) (h4q444)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 287 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3065    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Literal question**

Is your employer/business (at your SECOND job).....

How many other people work for your employer/business at you (h4q445)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 286 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3066    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many other people work for your employer/business at your place of work?

How many hours do you usually work at this job each week? (h4q446)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 440 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2912    |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 999     |
| Range: 0-999     | Mean: 389        |

**Literal question**

How many hours do you usually work at this job each week?

Even though they vary do you usually work 20 hours or more e (h4q447)

File: KLSEC2

Even though they vary do you usually work 20 hours or more e  
(h4q447)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 136 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3216    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3       |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

#### Literal question

Even though they vary do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?

Do you want to work more hours per week at this job? (h4q448)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 229 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3123    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

Do you want to work more hours per week at this job?

What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a w  
(h4q449)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 65 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3287   |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10     |
| Range: 1-10     |                 |

#### Literal question

What is your main reason for working fewer than 20 hours a week at this job?

What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or  
(h4q450)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 163 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3189    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

#### Literal question

What is the main reason you do not want to work 20 hours or more a week at this job?

## Hours worked on Sunday (h4q4511)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 431 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2921    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 14      |
| Range: 0-14     | Mean: 1.4        |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Monday (h4q4512)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 436 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2916    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 13      |
| Range: 0-13     | Mean: 2          |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Tuesday (h4q4513)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 436 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2916    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 13      |
| Range: 0-13     | Mean: 2.2        |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Wednesday (h4q4514)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 437 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2915    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16      |
| Range: 0-16     | Mean: 2.1        |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Thursday (h4q4515)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 436 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2916    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 13      |
| Range: 0-13     | Mean: 2.1        |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Friday (h4q4516)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 436 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2916    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 13      |
| Range: 0-13     | Mean: 2          |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## Hours worked on Saturday (h4q4517)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 435 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2917    |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 14      |
| Range: 0-14     | Mean: 2.3        |

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked last week. Last week, how many hours did you actually work at this job? Please tell me the hours you worked each day, starting with yesterday.

## CHK5 (CHK5)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 438 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2914    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6       |
| Range: 1-6      |                  |

### Literal question

IN THIS (SECONDLY) JOB/BUSINESS THAT YOU HAD DURING THE LAST WEEK,

Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current rate of pay?  
(h4q452)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 117 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3235    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

Do you want to work more hours on this job at your current rate of pay

How many additional hours could you have worked on this job?  
(h4q453)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 7 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3345  |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0     |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 50    |
| Range: 0-50      | Mean: 22.6     |

#### Literal question

How many additional hours could you have worked on this job last week?

If you could support your family with any kind of work, is farming what you would choose to do? (h4q454)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 155 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3197    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

#### Literal question

If you could support your family with any kind of work, is farming what you would choose to do?

What kind of work would you choose? DESCRIBE WORK (h4q455A1)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 71 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 20         |                 |

#### Literal question

What kind of work would you choose?

## What kind of work would you choose? DESCRIBE WORK (h4q455A2)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 15  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What kind of work would you choose?

## What kind of work would you choose? CODE WORK (h4q455B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 162-935

Valid cases: 64  
Invalid: 3288

### Literal question

What kind of work would you choose?

## Besides the two we have discussed, did you have any other job (h4q456)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 436  
Invalid: 2916  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Literal question

Besides the two we have discussed, did you have any other jobs/businesses/income generating activities last week?

## How many hours do you usually work at the rest of your income (h4q457)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 35  
Invalid: 3317  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 998  
Mean: 489.9

### Literal question

How many hours do you usually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined each week?

## Do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at them? (h4q458)

File: KLSEC2

## Do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at them? (h4q458)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 14 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3338   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2      |
| Range: 1-3      |                 |

### Literal question

Do you usually work 20 hours or more each week at them?

## Hours worked on Sunday (h4q4591)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6      |
| Range: 0-6      | Mean: 1.5       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Monday (h4q4592)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9      |
| Range: 0-9      | Mean: 1.5       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Tuesday (h4q4593)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 11     |
| Range: 0-11     | Mean: 1.7       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Wednesday (h4q4594)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 12     |
| Range: 0-12     | Mean: 2.6       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Thursday (h4q4595)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9      |
| Range: 0-9      | Mean: 1.7       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Friday (h4q4596)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3317   |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 33     |
| Range: 0-33      | Mean: 2.7       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

## Hours worked on Saturday (h4q4597)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 34 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3318   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9      |
| Range: 0-9      | Mean: 2.7       |

### Literal question

Last week, how many hours did you actually work at the rest of your income generating activities combined?

Even though you are already working, did you do anything in the past four weeks to find other work or to start a business? (h4q460)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2333 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1019     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

#### Literal question

Even though you are already working, did you do anything in the past four weeks to find other work or to start a business?

What did you do? (h4q461)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 98 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3254   |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 15     |
| Range: 1-15     |                 |

#### Literal question

What did you do?

CHK6 (CHK6)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2314 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1038     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3        |
| Range: 1-3      |                   |

#### Literal question

CHECK IF 4.4 IS 1 (EMPLOYEE) THEN CIRCLE 1; ELSE IF 4.33 IS 1 THEN CIRCLE 2; ELSE CIRCLE 3

On your (main) job are you paid (h5q50)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 329 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3023    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 5       |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

#### Literal question

On your (main) job, are you paid...

What is the set rate you are paid? (h5q51)

File: KLSEC2

## What is the set rate you are paid? (h5q51)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 278 |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 3074    |
| Width: 7           | Minimum: 200     |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 1800000 |
| Range: 200-1800000 | Mean: 137811.4   |

### Literal question

What is the set rate you are paid?

## What is the periodicity of this? (h5q52)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 281 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3071    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

### Literal question

What is the periodicity of this?

## In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from s (h5q55)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 17 |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 3335   |
| Width: 6            | Minimum: 10000  |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 900000 |
| Range: 10000-900000 | Mean: 208117.6  |

### Literal question

In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from sales?

## In the last month, how much did you earn? (h5q56)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 24 |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 3328   |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: 2000   |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 500000 |
| Range: 2000-500000 | Mean: 90316.7   |

### Literal question

In the last month, how much did you earn?

## What were your expenses associated with generating this income (h5q57)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 33  |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3319    |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1350000 |
| Range: 0-1350000 | Mean: 61560.6    |

### Literal question

What were your expenses associated with generating this income in the last month?

## Did you receive any kind of payment such as food or housing (h5q58)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 329 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3023    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Did you receive any kind payments such as food or housing from your (MAIN) job?

## What is the estimated value of these in kind of payments? (h5q59A)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 131 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3221    |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 792000  |
| Range: 0-792000  | Mean: 45562.6    |

### Literal question

What is the estimated value of these in kind payments?

## Per unit (h5q59B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 128 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3224    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

### Literal question

Per Unit

## CHK7 (CHK7)

File: KLSEC2

## CHK7 (CHK7)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 328 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3024    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

CHECK IF 4.33 IS WORKING FOR SOMEONE ELSE FOR PAY 1=YES 2=NO

## On your (second) job, are you paid (h5q510)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 109 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3243    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 5       |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Literal question**

On your (SECOND) job, are you paid...

## What is the set rate you are paid (before tax or other deduc (h5q511)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 84 |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 3268   |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: 1000   |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 300000 |
| Range: 1000-300000 | Mean: 12815.5   |

**Literal question**

What is the set rate you are paid? This should be the pay rate before taxes or other deductions are taken out.

## That rate is (h5q512)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 84 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3268   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

**Literal question**

That rate is...

## Even though you told me it was easier to to report your earn (h5q513)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Even though you told me it was easier to to report your earn (h5q513)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9  
Invalid: 3343  
Minimum: 2  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Even though you told me it was easier to report your earnings (FILL UNIT FROM 5.12), are you paid at an hourly rate on this job?

What is your hourly rate of pay on this job? (h5q514)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 3352

**Literal question**

What is your hourly rate of pay on this job?

In the last month,how much were you paid on earnings from sa (h5q515)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 24000-50000

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 3350  
Minimum: 24000  
Maximum: 50000  
Mean: 37000

**Literal question**

In the last month, how much were you paid on earnings from sales?

In the last month,how much did you earn? (h5q516)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-240000

Valid cases: 19  
Invalid: 3333  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 240000  
Mean: 28078.9

**Literal question**

In the last month, how much did you earn?

What were your expenses associated with generating this inco (h5q517)

File: KLSEC2

## What were your expenses associated with generating this income (h5q517)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 21 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3331   |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 150000 |
| Range: 0-150000  | Mean: 16038.1   |

### Literal question

What were your expenses associated with generating this income in the last month?

## Did you receive any in kind payments such as food or housing (h5q518)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 107 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3245    |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Did you receive any in kind payments such as food or housing from your (SECOND) job?

## What is the estimated value of these in kind payments? (h5q519)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 15 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3337   |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 500    |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 30000  |
| Range: 500-30000 | Mean: 7566.7    |

### Literal question

What is the estimated value of these in kind payments?

## Per unit (h5q520)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 16 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3336   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6      |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

### Literal question

Per unit

## CHK8 (CHK8)

File: KLSEC2

## CHK8 (CHK8)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2274 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1078     |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2        |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Literal question**

CHECK IF 2.0B =1 OR 2.1B=1 OR 2.2B=1 OR 2.3B=1 OR 2.4B=1

## Is it the same task that you spent most time in the past 12 (h6q60)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2398 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 954      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 3        |
| Range: 1-3      |                   |

**Literal question**

You have told me that last week you were doing ....., Is it the same task that you spent most time in the past 12 months?

## What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha (h6q61A1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 143 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 20         |                  |

**Literal question**

What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?

## What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha (h6q61A2)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 49 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 20         |                 |

**Literal question**

What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?

## What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha (h6q61B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business tha (h6q61B)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 233-934

Valid cases: 141  
Invalid: 3211

**Literal question**

What kind of work did you usually do in the job/business that you spent the most time on during the past 12 months?

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w  
(h6q62A1)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w  
(h6q62A2)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 39  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of w  
(h6q62B)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 111-9820

Valid cases: 144  
Invalid: 3208

**Literal question**

What are the main goods/services produced at this place of work or its main function?

In this main job/business that you had during the past 12 mo (h6q63)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

In this main job/business that you had during the past 12 mo (h6q63)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 149  
Invalid: 3203  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 6

**Literal question**

In this main job/business that you had during the past 12 months, were you...

Did this employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (h6q64)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Did this employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund (e.g. NSSF) for you?

Were you entitled to any leave from this employer? (h6q65)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Were you entitled to any paid leave from this employer?

Were you entitled to medical benefits from this employer? (h6q66)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Were you entitled to medical benefits from this employer?

Did this employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your s (h6q67)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Did this employer deduct or pay income tax(PAYE) from your s  
(h6q67)

File: KLSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Did this employer deduct or pay income tax (PAYE) from your salary/wage?

Was your employment agreement (h6q68)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

**Literal question**

Was your employment agreement...

Was your position (h6q69)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3316  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

Was your position...

What was the duration of your contract? (h6q610)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 3351  
Minimum: 3  
Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

What was the duration of your contract?

Was your business(or household business where you worked) re  
(h6q611)

File: KLSEC2

## Was your business(or household business where you worked) re (h6q611)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 38 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3314   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

Was your business (or household business where you worked) registered for VAT?

## Was your business(or household business where you worked) re (h6q612)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 36 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3316   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2      |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

Was your business (or household business where you worked) registered for income tax?

## In this apprenticeship,were you (h6q613A)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3352  |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-4      |                |

### Literal question

In this apprenticeship, were you...

## In this apprenticeship,were you (h6q613B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3352  |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-4      |                |

### Literal question

In this apprenticeship, were you...

## Was your employer/business (h6q614)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 75 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3277   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7      |
| Range: 1-7      |                 |

**Literal question**

Was your employer/business.....

How many other people worked for your employer/business at y  
(h6q615)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 73 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3279   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

**Literal question**

How many other people worked for your employer/business at your place of work?

During the past 12 months, how many months did you work at t  
(h6q616)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2377 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 975      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 12       |
| Range: 0-12     | Mean: 9.2         |

**Literal question**

During the past 12 months, how many months did you work at this job/business?

## During the months that you worked at this job/business, how (h6q617)

File: KLSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2369 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 983      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9        |
| Range: 0-9      | Mean: 3.7         |

**Literal question**

During the months that you worked at this job/business, how many weeks did you usually work per month?

During the weeks that you worked at this job/business, how many hours did you usually work per week? (h6q618)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 2116 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1236     |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 999      |
| Range: 1-999     | Mean: 72.6        |

#### Literal question

During the weeks that you worked at this job/business, how many hours did you usually work per week?

Did you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job? (h6q619)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 346 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3006    |
| Width: 3        | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 998     |
| Range: 1-998    |                  |

#### Literal question

Did you usually work 20 hours or more each week at this job?

Unit of time (h6q620A)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 69 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3283   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8      |
| Range: 0-8      |                 |

#### Literal question

Unit of time

How much did you usually earn at this job? (h6q620B)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 37   |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 3315     |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 8        |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 18000000 |
| Range: 8-18000000 | Mean: 576776.1    |

#### Literal question

How much did you usually earn at this job?

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend fetching wa  
(h6q70)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3298 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 54       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 8400     |
| Range: 0-8400    | Mean: 78.5        |

#### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend collecting firewood for the household, including travel time?

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend fetching wa  
(h6q71)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3300 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 52       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4800     |
| Range: 0-4800    | Mean: 187.5       |

#### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend fetching water for the household, including travel time?

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend constructin  
(h6q72)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3288 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 64       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1800     |
| Range: 0-1800    | Mean: 5.5         |

#### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend constructing your dwelling, farm buildings, private roads, or wells?

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making maj  
(h6q73)

File: KLSEC2

#### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3283 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 69       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2880     |
| Range: 0-2880    | Mean: 5.2         |

#### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making major repairs to your dwelling, farm buildings, private roads, or wells?

## Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on milling (h6q74)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3285 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 67       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 3060     |
| Range: 0-3060    | Mean: 32          |

### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on milling and other food processing for the household? This includes threshing and milling grain, making butter and cheese, slaughtering livestock, curing hides and skins, preserving food for later consumption, making beer and alcohol, and other similar activities. It does not include preparing food for immediate consumption.

## Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend making hand (h6q75)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3286 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 66       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4200     |
| Range: 0-4200    | Mean: 7.2         |

### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend making handicrafts for household use? This includes making furniture, clothing, clay pots, baskets, mats, and other similar activities.

## Last week,how much time in minutes did you spend on agricult (h6q76)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3291 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 61       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 5880     |
| Range: 0-5880    | Mean: 403         |

### Literal question

Last week, how much time in minutes did you spend on agriculture? This includes growing or gathering field crops, fruits, and vegetables; producing eggs and milk; burning charcoal; and other similar activities.

## Last week, how much time did you spend on hunting and fishin (h6q77)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

## Last week, how much time did you spend on hunting and fishin (h6q77)

File: KLSEC2

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3282 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 70       |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 3960     |
| Range: 0-3960    | Mean: 9.8         |

### Literal question

Last week, how much time did you spend on hunting and fishing? This includes hunting animals and birds; catching fish, crabs, and shellfish; and other similar activities.

## Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc (h6q78A)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2988 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 364      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7        |
| Range: 1-7      |                   |

### Literal question

Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?

## Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc (h6q78B)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 31 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3321   |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 2      |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7      |
| Range: 1-7      |                 |

### Literal question

Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?

## Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc (h6q78C)

File: KLSEC2

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3352  |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-7      |                |

### Literal question

Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?

# Do you get income or support from any of the following sourc (h6q78D)

File: KLSEC2

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 6  
Invalid: 3346  
Minimum: 7  
Maximum: 7

## Literal question

Do you get income or support from any of the following sources?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC1

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 6470 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## STRATUM (h1aq1)

File: KSEC1

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 6470 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10       |
| Range: 1-10     |                   |

**Literal question**

STRATUM

## LOCATION ADDRESS OF HOUSEHOLD: (hs1a11)

File: KSEC1

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 84 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 45         |                 |

**Literal question**

LOCATION ADDRESS OF HOUSEHOLD

## NAME OF INTERVIEWER (h1bq1)

File: KSEC1

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 6439 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 31       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-98     |                   |

**Literal question**

NAME OF INTERVIEWER

## DAY OF INTERVIEW (h1bq2d)

File: KSEC1

**Overview**

**DAY OF INTERVIEW (h1bq2d)****File: KSEC1**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 6455  
 Invalid: 15  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 31

**Literal question**

DAY OF INTERVIEW

**MONTH OF INTERVIEW (h1bq2m)****File: KSEC1****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 6455  
 Invalid: 15  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 12

**Literal question**

MONTH OF INTERVIEW

**YEAR OF INTERVIEW (h1bq2y)****File: KSEC1****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-2101

Valid cases: 6470  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 12  
 Maximum: 2101

**Literal question**

YEAR OF INTERVIEW

**RESPONSE CODE (h1bq8)****File: KSEC1****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 6467  
 Invalid: 3  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 3

**Literal question**

RESPONSE CODE

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 9079 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Description**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## person Id (h2q1)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9051 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 28       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## Sex (h2q3)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9049 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 9        |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Sex

## What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the househ (h2q4)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9050 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 29       |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 96       |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Literal question**

What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?

## What is the residential status of [NAME]? (h2q5)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

What is the residential status of [NAME]? (h2q5)

File: KSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9047  
Invalid: 32  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 7

**Literal question**

What is the residential status of [NAME]?

During the past 12 months, how many months did [NAME] live h  
(h2q6)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9011  
Invalid: 68  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 99  
Mean: 10.9

**Literal question**

During the past 12 months, how many months did [NAME] live here?

If [NAME] has not stayed for 12 months, what is the main r (h2q7)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1380  
Invalid: 7699  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 99

**Literal question**

If [NAME] has not stayed for 12 months, what is the main reason for absence?

How old is [NAME] in completed years? (h2q8)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8662  
Invalid: 417  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 99  
Mean: 19.8

**Literal question**

How old is [NAME] in completed years?

What is the present marital status of [NAME]? (h2q9)

File: KSEC2

**Overview**

What is the present marital status of [NAME]? (h2q9)

File: KSEC2

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8635  
Invalid: 444  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 5

**Literal question**

What is the present marital status of [NAME]?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 8628 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h3q1)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8628 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## Is the natural father of [NAME] living in this household? (h3q2)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4832 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3796     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Is the natural father of [NAME] living in this household?

## Is the natural mother of [NAME] living in this household? (h3q3)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4833 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3795     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Is the natural mother of [NAME] living in this household?

## Since 2004, has [NAME] lived in another place, such as another (h3q4)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

Since 2004, has [NAME] lived in another place, such as another (h3q4)

File: KSEC3

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5617  
Invalid: 3011

**Literal question**

Since 2004, has [NAME] lived in another place, such as another village, another town or country, for 6 or more months at one time?

When did [NAME] move here [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time (h3q5)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9999

Valid cases: 1005  
Invalid: 7623  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2010

**Literal question**

When did [NAME] move here [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?

In what district or country did [NAME] live before coming to (h3q6)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-501

Valid cases: 1001  
Invalid: 7627  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 501

**Literal question**

In what district or country did [NAME] live before coming to [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?

Was the place where [NAME] lived before coming here a rural area (h3q7)

File: KSEC3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1006  
Invalid: 7622

**Literal question**

Was the place where [NAME] lived before coming here a rural or urban area?

## What was the main reason [NAME] came to [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] (h3q8)

File: KSEC3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1004  
Invalid: 7624

### Literal question

What was the main reason [NAME] came to [CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE] the most recent time?

## In how many other places (such as another village, town or a (h3q9)

File: KSEC3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 984  
Invalid: 7644  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12  
Mean: 0.6  
Standard deviation: 0.9

### Literal question

In how many other places (such as another village, town or abroad) did [NAME] live for 6 or more months at one time since 2004?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 7039 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h4q1)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7039 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-20     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## Can you read and write with understanding in any language? (h4q2)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7024 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 15       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Can you read and write with understanding in any language?

## Have you ever attended any formal school? (h4q3)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7027 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 12       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Have you ever attended any formal school?

## Why have you not attended school? (h4q4)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

## Why have you not attended school? (h4q4)

File: KSEC4

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1238  
Invalid: 5801

### Literal question

Why have you not attended school?

## What was the highest grade that you completed? (h4q5)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2825  
Invalid: 4214

### Literal question

What was the highest grade that you completed?

## Why did you leave school? (h4q6)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2758  
Invalid: 4281

### Literal question

Why did you leave school?

## What grade were you attending in the last schooling year? (h4q7)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5653  
Invalid: 1386

### Literal question

What grade were you attending in the last schooling year?

## In what area did you specialize in your studies? (h4q8)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

## In what area did you specialize in your studies? (h4q8)

File: KSEC4

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 220  
 Invalid: 6819

**Literal question**

In what area did you specialize in your studies?

## What grade are you currently attending? (h4q9)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2936  
 Invalid: 4103

**Literal question**

What grade are you currently attending?

## Who manages the school (h4q10)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2929  
 Invalid: 4110

**Literal question**

Who manages the school?

## What type of school are you currently attending? (h4q11)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2922  
 Invalid: 4117

**Literal question**

What type of school are you currently attending?

## Distance to the school in km? (h4q12)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

## Distance to the school in km? (h4q12)

File: KSEC4

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16500

Valid cases: 2588  
Invalid: 4451  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 16500  
Mean: 8.7  
Standard deviation: 324.4

### Literal question

Distance to the school in km?

## School and registration fees (h4q13a)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12000000

Valid cases: 2531  
Invalid: 4508  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12000000  
Mean: 114284.8  
Standard deviation: 453835.3

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - School and registration fees (contribution to school development fund)

## Uniforms and sport clothes (h4q13b)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-250000

Valid cases: 2564  
Invalid: 4475  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 250000  
Mean: 9531.7  
Standard deviation: 14115.6

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Uniforms and sport clothes

## Books and school supplies (h4q13c)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2500000

Valid cases: 2649  
Invalid: 4390  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2500000  
Mean: 20234.8  
Standard deviation: 86151.9

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Books and school supplies

## Boarding fees (h4q13d)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1884            |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 5155                |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1800000             |
| Range: 0-1800000 | Mean: 19348.7                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 105289.3 |

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Boarding fees

## Other expenses (h4q13e)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 2318           |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4721               |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                  |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1227600            |
| Range: 0-1227600 | Mean: 22343.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 75442.9 |

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Other expenses

## Total expenses (h4q13f)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 557             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 6482                |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4500000             |
| Range: 0-4500000 | Mean: 287312.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 644440.5 |

### Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on your schooling? - Total expenses

## are you currently receiving a scholarship or subsidy given b (h4q14)

File: KSEC4

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2969 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4070     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

### Literal question

Are you currently receiving a scholarship or subsidy given by the government or school to support your education?

## Did(NAME) participate in any business, entrepreneurship, or (h4q15)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6941  
 Invalid: 98

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) participate in any business, entrepreneur-ship, or micro-enterprise development training?

## Did (NAME) learn a trade or technical skill? (h4q16)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6872  
 Invalid: 167

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) learn a trade or technical skill?

## What type of trade or technical skill did (NAME) learn? (h4q17)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 931  
 Invalid: 6108

**Literal question**

What type  
 of trade or  
 technical skill  
 did (NAME)  
 learn?

## How did (NAME) aquire this trade or skill? (h4q18)

File: KSEC4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 927  
 Invalid: 6112

**Literal question**

How did (NAME)  
 acquire this trade  
 or skill?



## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 8630 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h5q1)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8630 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## During the past 30 days, did you suffer from any illness or (h5q2)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8625 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

During the past 30 days, did you suffer from any illness or injury?

## For how many days did you suffer due to illness or injury du (h5q3)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3532 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 5098     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 87       |
| Range: 0-87      |                   |

**Literal question**

For how many days did you suffer due to illness or injury during the past 30 days?

## For how many days did you have to stop doing your usual acti (h5q4)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

For how many days did you have to stop doing your usual acti (h5q4)

File: KSEC5

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 3491  
Invalid: 5139  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 30

**Literal question**

For how many days did you have to stop doing your usual activities due to illness or injury during the past 30 days?

Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury (h5q5a)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3535  
Invalid: 5095

**Literal question**

Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury that you primarily suffered from during the past 30 days?

Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury (h5q5b)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2293  
Invalid: 6337

**Literal question**

Can you describe the major symptoms of the illness or injury that you primarily suffered from during the past 30 days?

Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or tr (h5q6)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3532  
Invalid: 5098

**Literal question**

Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or traditional healer) for the major illness or injury during the past 30 days?

Why was no one consulted for the major illness? (h5q7)

File: KSEC5

**Overview**

## Why was no one consulted for the major illness? (h5q7)

File: KSEC5

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 414  
Invalid: 8216

### Literal question

Why was no one consulted for the major illness?

## Where did you go for the first consultation during the past (h5q8)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3131  
Invalid: 5499

### Literal question

Where did you go for the first consultation during the past 30 days?

## Distance to the place where this treatment was sought for in (h5q9)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9900

Valid cases: 2846  
Invalid: 5784  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9900  
Mean: 376.3  
Standard deviation: 851.9

### Literal question

Distance to the place where this treatment was sought for in km?

## What was the cost of this consultation, including any medici (h5q10)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 2989  
Invalid: 5641  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1000000  
Mean: 10385.9  
Standard deviation: 35856.4

### Literal question

What was the cost of this consultation, including any medicine prescribed even if purchased elsewhere?

## Did you make any other payments besides the normal payments (h5q11)

File: KSEC5

## Did you make any other payments besides the normal payments (h5q11)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2899 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5731     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-9      |                   |

### Literal question

Did you make any other payments besides the normal payments at the facility?

## If Yes, what was the payment for? (h5q12)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 97 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 8533   |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

If Yes, what was the payment for?

## What was the cost of transportation to the place where this (h5q13)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 2895          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 5735              |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 180000            |
| Range: 0-180000  | Mean: 1920.2               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7520.5 |

### Literal question

What was the cost of transportation to the place where this treatment was sought including hotel expenses?

## During the past 6 months (including the past 30 days), did y (h5q14)

File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8496 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 134      |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

### Literal question

During the past 6 months (including the past 30 days), did you suffer from any illness or injury?

## Does (NAME) currently use or has he/she in the past used any (h5q15) File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 5581 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3049     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

### Literal question

Does (NAME) currently use or has he/she in the past used any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or chewable tobacco?

## For how long (in years) has (NAME) been using them or did he (h5q16) File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 408         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 8222            |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 68              |
| Range: 0-68      | Mean: 17.1               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 14.8 |

### Literal question

For how long (in years) has (NAME) been using them or did he/she use them?

## Is (NAME) currently suffering from any of the following dise (h5q17) File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 5567 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3          |                   |

### Literal question

Is (NAME) currently suffering from any of the following diseases?

## Record Person ID. No. of the person reporting. (h5q18) File: KSEC5

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 8503 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 127      |
| Width: 2         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 1-99      |                   |

### Literal question

Record Person ID. No. of the person reporting.

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 8522 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h6q1)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8522 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## Does (NAME) have difficulty seeing, even if he/she is wearin (h6q2)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7048 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1474     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty seeing, even if he/she is wearing glasses?

## Does (NAME) have difficulty hearing, even if he/she is wear (h6q3)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7046 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1476     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty hearing, even if he/she is wearing a hearing aid?

## Does (NAME) have difficulty walking or climbing steps? (h6q4)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Does (NAME) have difficulty walking or climbing steps? (h6q4)

File: KSEC6

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7048  
Invalid: 1474

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty walking or climbing steps?

Does (NAME) have difficulty remembering or concentrating? (h6q5)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7046  
Invalid: 1476

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

Does (NAME) have difficulty (with self care such as) washing (h6q6)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7047  
Invalid: 1475

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty (with self care such as) washing all over or dressing, feeding, toileting etc?

Does (NAME) have difficulty communicating, (for example unde  
(h6q7)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7041  
Invalid: 1481

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) have difficulty communicating, (for example understanding others or others understanding him/her) because of a physical, mental or emotional health condition?

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do (h6q8a)

File: KSEC6

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do (h6q8a)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1121  
Invalid: 7401

**Literal question**

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At home

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do (h6q8b)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1105  
Invalid: 7417

**Literal question**

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At Work

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do (h6q8c)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1026  
Invalid: 7496

**Literal question**

Does this difficulty reduce the amount of work [NAME] can do at any of the following - At School

Did [NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night? (h6q9)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8501  
Invalid: 21

**Literal question**

Did [NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night?

If Yes, under which kind or brand did (NAME) sleep? (h6q10)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

If Yes, under which kind or brand did (NAME) sleep? (h6q10)

File: KSEC6

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3439  
Invalid: 5083

**Literal question**

If Yes, under which kind or brand did (NAME) sleep?

Was this net ever soaked or dipped in a liquid to repel mosq (h6q11)

File: KSEC6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3397  
Invalid: 5125

**Literal question**

Was this net ever soaked or dipped in a liquid to repel mosquitoes or bugs during the past 12 months?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1729 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## STRATUM (h1aq1)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1729 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-10     |                   |

**Literal question**

STRATUM

## batch sequence No (batchid)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1729 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 2        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 702      |
| Range: 2-702     |                   |

**Literal question**

batch sequence No

## SAMPLE NO (hs1a9)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1729 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-20     |                   |

**Literal question**

HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE NO

## What type of dwelling is it? (h7q1)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

## What type of dwelling is it? (h7q1)

File: KSEC7

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1697  
Invalid: 32

### Literal question

What type of dwelling is it?

## What is its tenure status? (h7q2)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1697  
Invalid: 32

### Literal question

What is its tenure status?

## How many rooms does your household use for sleeping? (h7q3)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 1698  
Invalid: 31  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12  
Mean: 1.9  
Standard deviation: 1.1

### Literal question

How many rooms does your household use for sleeping?

## What is the major construction material of the roof? (h7q4)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1697  
Invalid: 32

### Literal question

What is the major construction material of the roof?

## What is the major construction material of the external wall (h7q5)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

What is the major construction material of the external wall (h7q5)

File: KSEC7

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1698  
Invalid: 31

**Literal question**

What is the major construction material of the external wall?

What is the major material of the floor? (h7q6)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1698  
Invalid: 31

**Literal question**

What is the major material of the floor?

What is the main source of water for drinking for your house (h7q7)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 33

**Literal question**

1. What is the main source of water for drinking for your household?

How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the (h7q8a)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-480

Valid cases: 1608  
Invalid: 121  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 480  
Mean: 31.8  
Standard deviation: 35.1

**Literal question**

How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the main source? - To and from

How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the (h7q8b)

File: KSEC7

**Overview**

## How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the (h7q8b)

File: KSEC7

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-420

Valid cases: 1596  
Invalid: 133  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 420  
Mean: 23.8  
Standard deviation: 40.6

### Literal question

How long does it take to collect the drinking water from the main source? - Waiting time

## How far is the main source from your dwelling? (h7q9)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 1634  
Invalid: 95  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 20  
Mean: 0.7  
Standard deviation: 1.1

### Literal question

How far is the main source from your dwelling?

## How much water does the household use (for all purposes) per (h7q10)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-800

Valid cases: 1694  
Invalid: 35  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 800  
Mean: 71.3  
Standard deviation: 50.2

### Literal question

How much water does the household use (for all purposes) per day?

## What is the type of toilet that is mainly used in your house (h7q11)

File: KSEC7

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1698  
Invalid: 31

### Literal question

What is the type of toilet that is mainly used in your household?

If Code 2, 4 or 7, with how many other households do you sha (h7q12)

File: KSEC7

#### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 630 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1099    |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 99      |
| Range: 0-99      |                  |

#### Literal question

If Code 2, 4 or 7, with how many other households do you share this toilet?

Do you have a hand washing facility at the toilet? (h7q13)

File: KSEC7

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1646 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 83       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

#### Literal question

Do you have a hand washing facility at the toilet?

What is the main source of lighting in your dwelling? (h7q14)

File: KSEC7

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1697 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 32       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

#### Literal question

What is the main source of lighting in your dwelling?

What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking? (h7q15)

File: KSEC7

#### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1694 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 35       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

#### Literal question

What type of fuel do you use most often for cooking?

What type of cooking technology do you use in your household (h7q16)

File: KSEC7

# What type of cooking technology do you use in your household (h7q16)

File: KSEC7

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1691  
Invalid: 38

## Literal question

What type of cooking technology do you use in your household?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC8

**Overview**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 30588 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 10         |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Asset code (h8q2)

File: KSEC8

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 30557 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 31        |
| Width: 2        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 1-99     |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Does any member of your household own [ASSET] at present? (h8q3)

File: KSEC8

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 30555 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33        |
| Width: 1        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 1-9      |                    |

**Literal question**

Does any member of your household own [ASSET] at present?

## How many [...] do your household own at present? (h8q4)

File: KSEC8

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3159       |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 27429          |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 99             |
| Range: 0-99      | Mean: 1.4               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 1.9 |

**Literal question**

How many [...] do your household own at present? - Number

## How many [...] do your household own at present? (h8q5)

File: KSEC8

**Overview**

## How many [...] do your household own at present? (h8q5)

File: KSEC8

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 8061              |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 22527                 |
| Width: 10           | Minimum: 0                     |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 1000000000            |
| Range: 0-1000000000 | Mean: 3160433.9                |
|                     | Standard deviation: 29688553.1 |

### Literal question

How many [...] do your household own at present? - Total estimated value  
(in Shs)

## Did any member of your household own [ASSET] 12 months ago? (h8q6)

File: KSEC8

### Overview

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 30549 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 39        |
| Width: 1        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 1-9      |                    |

### Literal question

Did any member of your household own [ASSET] 12 months ago?

## How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? (h8q7)

File: KSEC8

### Overview

|                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2220       |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 28368          |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 10             |
| Range: 0-10     | Mean: 1.3               |
|                 | Standard deviation: 0.8 |

### Literal question

How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? - Number

## How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? (h8q8)

File: KSEC8

### Overview

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 7689              |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 22899                 |
| Width: 10           | Minimum: 0                     |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 1000000000            |
| Range: 0-1000000000 | Mean: 2725144.6                |
|                     | Standard deviation: 24966935.4 |

### Literal question

How many [...] did your household own 12 months ago? - Total estimated value (in shs)

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 3703 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## person Id (h9q0)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3703 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

person Id

## Which of the following sources can (NAME) borrow money from (h9q1)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 3683 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 8          |                   |

**Literal question**

Which of the following sources can (NAME) borrow money from now?

## What is the maximum amount (NAME) can borrow now? (U. Shs) (h9q2)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 2323             |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 1380                 |
| Width: 9           | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 100000000            |
| Range: 0-100000000 | Mean: 719365.8                |
|                    | Standard deviation: 3722706.7 |

**Literal question**

What is the maximum amount (NAME) can borrow now? (U. Shs)

## Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? (h9q3)

File: KSEC9

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? (h9q3)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3645 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 58       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Formal financial institution

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? (h9q4)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3633 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 70       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Semi-formal institutions

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? (h9q5)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3640 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 63       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Has (NAME) ever applied for a loan from . . .? - Informal sources

When did (NAME) apply/last apply? (h9q6y)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 632 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3071    |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1964    |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2010    |
| Range: 1964-2010 |                  |

**Literal question**

When did (NAME) apply/last apply? Y

When did (NAME) apply/last apply? (h9q6m)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

## When did (NAME) apply/last apply? (h9q6m)

File: KSEC9

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 627  
 Invalid: 3076

**Literal question**

When did (NAME) apply/last apply? M

## What was the main reason for applying? (h9q7)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 432  
 Invalid: 3271

**Literal question**

What was the main reason for applying?

## How much did [NAME] ask for? (h9q8)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 500-70000000

Valid cases: 427  
 Invalid: 3276  
 Minimum: 500  
 Maximum: 70000000  
 Mean: 867785.7  
 Standard deviation: 3987060.6

**Literal question**

How much did [NAME] ask for?

## What is the status of the loan application? (h9q9)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 427  
 Invalid: 3276

**Literal question**

What is the status of the loan application?

## How much was approved? (h9q10)

File: KSEC9

**Overview**

## How much was approved? (h9q10)

File: KSEC9

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 500-70000000

Valid cases: 419  
Invalid: 3284  
Minimum: 500  
Maximum: 70000000  
Mean: 777175.4  
Standard deviation: 3893764.2

### Literal question

How much was approved?

## How much did [NAME] receive? (h9q11)

File: KSEC9

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-70000000

Valid cases: 419  
Invalid: 3284  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 70000000  
Mean: 691428.4  
Standard deviation: 3718170.7

### Literal question

How much did [NAME] receive?

## How much was paid back to lender (principal plus interest)? (h9q12)

File: KSEC9

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-58000000

Valid cases: 414  
Invalid: 3289  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 58000000  
Mean: 478643.6  
Standard deviation: 3063044.6

### Literal question

How much was paid back to lender (principal plus interest)?

## How much is still outstanding - has to be paid back to lender (h9q13)

File: KSEC9

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-19000000

Valid cases: 403  
Invalid: 3300  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 19000000  
Mean: 321085.6  
Standard deviation: 1416402.9

### Literal question

How much is still outstanding - has to be paid back to lender - (principal plus interest)?

## Repayment period (h9q14)

File: KSEC9

### Overview

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 418         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3285            |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 99              |
| Range: 0-99      | Mean: 27.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 40.3 |

### Literal question

Repayment period

## What was required as the main security? (h9q15)

File: KSEC9

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 417 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3286    |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

What was required as the main security?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 23352 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 10         |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## code (h10aq2)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 23352 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 3        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 101-161  |                    |

**Literal question**

Item code

## Unit of Quantity (h10aq3)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 22743 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 609       |
| Width: 2        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 1-99     |                    |

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Qty consumed out of purchases (h10aq4)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 22713     |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 639           |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 5000          |
| Range: 0-5000    | Mean: 3.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 60 |

**Literal question**

Qty consumed out of purchases

## Qty consumed away from home (h10aq6)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

## Qty consumed away from home (h10aq6)

File: KSEC10A

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 12037  
 Invalid: 11315  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 100  
 Mean: 0.1  
 Standard deviation: 1.3

**Literal question**

Qty consumed away from home

## Qty consumed out of home produce (h10aq8)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-224

Valid cases: 22578  
 Invalid: 774  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 224  
 Mean: 1.6  
 Standard deviation: 6.8

**Literal question**

Qty consumed out of home produce

## Qty recieved in-kind/free (h10aq10)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 22503  
 Invalid: 849  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 500  
 Mean: 0.2  
 Standard deviation: 3.9

**Literal question**

Qty recieved in-kind/free

## Market Price (h10aq12)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-75000

Valid cases: 20456  
 Invalid: 2896  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 75000  
 Mean: 1080.2  
 Standard deviation: 1918.2

**Literal question**

Market Price

## Farm-Gate price (h10aq13)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 12756         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 10596             |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40000             |
| Range: 0-40000   | Mean: 622.1                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 1677.1 |

**Literal question**

Farm-Gate price

## Value of consumption out of purchases (h10aq5)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 16858         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 6494              |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 105000            |
| Range: 0-105000  | Mean: 2317.4               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 3929.3 |

**Literal question**

Value of consumption out of purchases

## Value of consumption away from home (h10aq7)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 794            |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 22558              |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0                  |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 200000             |
| Range: 0-200000  | Mean: 4746.7                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11562.8 |

**Literal question**

Value of consumption away from home

## Value of consumption out of home produce (h10aq9)

File: KSEC10A

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 5963        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 17389           |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 140000          |
| Range: 0-140000  | Mean: 4044.6             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 6444 |

**Literal question**

Value of consumption out of home produce

## Value of items recieved in-kind/free (h10aq11)

File: KSEC10A

### Overview

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1496          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 21856             |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 70000             |
| Range: 0-70000   | Mean: 2151                 |
|                  | Standard deviation: 4978.8 |

### Literal question

Value of items recieved in-kind/free

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 0

## STRATUM (strata)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

STRATUM

## batch sequence No (batchid)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-702

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 2  
 Maximum: 702

**Literal question**

batch sequence Number

## SAMPLE NO (hs1a9)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE NO

## Male adults (h10aaq1)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

## Male adults (h10aaq1)

File: KSEC10AA

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 1687  
Invalid: 42  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 8

### Literal question

Male adults-Household members

## Female adults (h10aaq2)

File: KSEC10AA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 1686  
Invalid: 43  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 8

### Literal question

Female adults-Household members

## Male children (h10aaq3)

File: KSEC10AA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 1676  
Invalid: 53  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 10

### Literal question

Male children-Household members

## Female children (h10aaq4)

File: KSEC10AA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 1677  
Invalid: 52  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9

### Literal question

Female children-Household members

## Male adults (h10aaq5)

File: KSEC10AA

### Overview

## Male adults (h10aaq5)

File: KSEC10AA

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 1648  
 Invalid: 81  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 10

**Literal question**

Male adults-vistors

## Female adults (h10aaq6)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 1648  
 Invalid: 81  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 10

**Literal question**

Female adults-vistors

## Male children (h10aaq7)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 1644  
 Invalid: 85  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 40

**Literal question**

Male children-vistors

## Female children (h10aaq8)

File: KSEC10AA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 1643  
 Invalid: 86  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 40

**Literal question**

Female children-vistors

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 18357 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 10         |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## code (h10bq2)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 18357 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 3        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 301-705  |                    |

**Literal question**

Item code

## Unit of Quantity (h10bq3)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 7777 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 10580    |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-99     |                   |

**Literal question**

Unit of Quantity

## Qty consumed out of purchases (h10bq4)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 7807 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 10550    |
| Width: 3         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 0-250     |                   |

**Literal question**

Qty consumed out of purchases

## Qty consumed away from home (h10bq6)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

## Qty consumed away from home (h10bq6)

File: KSEC10B

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 1621  
 Invalid: 16736  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 60

**Literal question**

Qty consumed away from home

## Qty consumed out of home produce (h10bq8)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 7729  
 Invalid: 10628  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000

**Literal question**

Qty consumed out of home produce

## Unit Price (h10bq10)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-32000

Valid cases: 7875  
 Invalid: 10482  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 32000

**Literal question**

Unit Price

## Value of consumption out of purchases (h10bq5)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1950000

Valid cases: 16865  
 Invalid: 1492  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1950000  
 Mean: 10237.4  
 Standard deviation: 44052.6

**Literal question**

Value of consumption out of purchases

## Value of consumption away from home (h10bq7)

File: KSEC10B

**Overview**

## Value of consumption away from home (h10bq7)

File: KSEC10B

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4000000

Valid cases: 5463  
 Invalid: 12894  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 4000000  
 Mean: 8097  
 Standard deviation: 67176.6

### Literal question

Value of consumption away from home

## Value of consumption out of home produce (h10bq9)

File: KSEC10B

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-720000

Valid cases: 16274  
 Invalid: 2083  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 720000  
 Mean: 1809.8  
 Standard deviation: 12874.5

### Literal question

Value of consumption out of home produce

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC10C

**Overview**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 14940 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 10         |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## code (h10cq2)

File: KSEC10C

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 14940 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 3        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 201-809  |                    |

**Literal question**

Item code

## Purchases: Value (h10cq3)

File: KSEC10C

**Overview**

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 14926           |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 14                  |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 23000000            |
| Range: 0-23000000 | Mean: 77396.9                |
|                   | Standard deviation: 494059.5 |

**Literal question**

Purchases: Value

## Consumption out of household /enterprise stock: Value (h10cq4)

File: KSEC10C

**Overview**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 14629         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 311               |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 500000            |
| Range: 0-500000  | Mean: 202.1                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 5538.2 |

**Literal question**

Consumption out of household /enterprise stock: Value

## Received in-kind/Free: Value (h10cq5)

File: KSEC10C

**Overview**

## Received in-kind/Free: Value (h10cq5)

File: KSEC10C

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5400000

Valid cases: 14641  
Invalid: 299  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 5400000  
Mean: 3863.9  
Standard deviation: 66939.5

### Literal question

Received in-kind/Free: Value

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC10D

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1965 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## code (h10dq2)

File: KSEC10D

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1965 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 901-909  |                   |

**Literal question**

Item code

## Value during the last 12 months (h10dq3)

File: KSEC10D

**Overview**

|                     |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 1965            |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 0                   |
| Width: 8            | Minimum: 100                 |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 25000000            |
| Range: 100-25000000 | Mean: 180712.7               |
|                     | Standard deviation: 866632.5 |

**Literal question**

Value during the last 12 months

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC11

**Overview**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 27025 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 10         |                    |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (h11q2)

File: KSEC11

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 27025 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 2        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 11-53    |                    |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## Did you recieve....? (h11q2a)

File: KSEC11

**Overview**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 27025 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0         |
| Width: 1        |                    |
| Decimals: 0     |                    |
| Range: 1-2      |                    |

**Literal question**

Did you recieve....?

## Cash (h11q3)

File: KSEC11

**Overview**

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 3923             |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 23102                |
| Width: 9           | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 180000000            |
| Range: 0-180000000 | Mean: 1181712                 |
|                    | Standard deviation: 5456049.4 |

**Literal question**

Cash

## Kind(Value) (h11q4)

File: KSEC11

**Overview**

Kind(Value) (h11q4)

File: KSEC11

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-88642857

Valid cases: 5089  
Invalid: 21936  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 88642857  
Mean: 327414.5  
Standard deviation: 1981709.1

**Literal question**

Kind(Value)

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1729 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## What is the household's most important source of earnings du (h12q1)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1696 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Literal question**

What is the household's most important source of earnings during last 12 months?

## Does every member of the household have at least two sets of (h12q2)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1696 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Does every member of the household have at least two sets of clothes?

## Does every child in this household (all those under 18 years (h12q3)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1696 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Does every child in this household (all those under 18 years old) have a blanket?

## Does every member of the household have at least one pair of (h12q4)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Does every member of the household have at least one pair of (h12q4)

File: KSEC12

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 33

**Literal question**

Does every member of the household have at least one pair of shoes?

What is the average number of meals taken by household membe  
(h12q5)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 1694  
Invalid: 35

**Literal question**

What is the average number of meals taken by household members per day in the last 7 days?

What did you do when you last ran out of salt? (h12q6)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 33

**Literal question**

What did you do when you last ran out of salt?

What did your children below 5 years old (0-4 years) have fo (h12q7)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1692  
Invalid: 37

**Literal question**

What did your children below 5 years old (0-4 years) have for breakfast yesterday?

What did your children between 5 to 13 years old have for br (h12q8)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

What did your children between 5 to 13 years old have for br (h12q8)

File: KSEC12

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1695  
Invalid: 34

**Literal question**

What did your children between 5 to 13 years old have for breakfast yesterday?

Was your household's economic activity affected by civil str (h12q9)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1695  
Invalid: 34

**Literal question**

Was your household's economic activity affected by civil strife during last 12 months?

Is any member of this household an LC1, LC2 or LC3 committee (h12q10)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 33

**Literal question**

Is any member of this household an LC1, LC2 or LC3 committee member?

Record ID number of respondent to this section (h12q11)

File: KSEC12

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 1693  
Invalid: 36

**Literal question**

Record ID number of respondent to this section

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 3808 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Person Id (h13q1)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3816 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-21     |                   |

**Literal question**

Person Id

## What is (NAME'S) religion? (h13q2)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3760 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 56       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Literal question**

What is (NAME'S) religion?

## Does (NAME) listen to/watch any music videos? (h13q3)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3757 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 59       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) listen to/watch any music videos?

## Does (NAME) do any kind of reading? (h13q4)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Does (NAME) do any kind of reading? (h13q4)

File: KSEC13

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3759  
Invalid: 57

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) do any kind of reading?

what kind of materials does (NAME) read? (h13q5)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 1274  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

what kind of materials does (NAME) read?

Which newspaper(s) does (NAME) usually read? (h13q6)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 8

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Which newspaper(s) does (NAME) usually read?

Did (NAME) participate in any cultural activity in the last (h13q7)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 8

Valid cases: 3742  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) participate in any cultural activity in the last 12 months such as music gala, introductions, marriages, funerals, initiations etc?

Did (NAME) get income from any cultural activities in the la (h13q8)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3417  
Invalid: 399

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) get income from any cultural activities in the la (h13q8)

File: KSEC13

Did (NAME) get income from any cultural activities in the last 12 months?

If Yes, from which one(s) did you get income? (h13q9)

File: KSEC13

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 7

Valid cases: 27  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

If Yes, from which one(s) did you get income?

## Household code (hh)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1012 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 10         |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (h142q1)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1001 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 11       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-4      |                   |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## List all the business enterprises that the household has bee (h142q2)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1006 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 30         |                   |

**Literal question**

List all the business enterprises that the household has been engaged in during the last 12 months.

## Where is the enterprise located? (h142q3)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1003 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 9        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Where is the enterprise located?

## What is the current status of the enterprise? (h142q4)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

## What is the current status of the enterprise? (h142q4)

File: KSEC14

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1005  
Invalid: 7

### Literal question

What is the current status of the enterprise?

## Record the person ID of the Person identified as the respond (h142q5)

File: KSEC14

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 997  
Invalid: 15

### Literal question

Record the  
Person ID of  
the person  
identified as  
the respondent

## In which month and year did the enterprise start? (h142q6m)

File: KSEC14

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 948  
Invalid: 64

### Literal question

In which month and year did the enterprise start?

## In which month and year did the enterprise start? (h142q6y)

File: KSEC14

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 999-2010

Valid cases: 990  
Invalid: 22  
Minimum: 999  
Maximum: 2010  
Mean: 1998.8  
Standard deviation: 46.3

### Literal question

In which month and year did the enterprise start?

## In which month and year did the enterprise close? (h142q7m)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 66  
 Invalid: 946

**Literal question**

In which month and year did the enterprise close?

## In which month and year did the enterprise close? (h142q7y)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2008-2010

Valid cases: 66  
 Invalid: 946

**Literal question**

In which month and year did the enterprise close?

## What was the main reason for closure? (h142q8)

File: KSEC14

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 63  
 Invalid: 949

**Literal question**

What was the main reason for closure?

## Household code (hh)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 379 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Establishment Serial Number (ms1aq8)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 268 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 111     |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 312     |
| Range: 1-312     |                  |

**Literal question**

Establishment Serial Number

## Type of business enterprise (m1q11)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 369 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 10      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

Type of business enterprise

## What is the main Activity (describe in detail) (m2aq1)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 373         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 6               |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 510             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9523            |
| Range: 510-9523  | Mean: 1569.9             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 1012 |

**Literal question**

What is the main Activity?

## Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (m2aq2a)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (m2aq2a)

File: MSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1100-87310

Valid cases: 366  
Invalid: 13  
Minimum: 1100  
Maximum: 87310  
Mean: 28925.5  
Standard deviation: 15062.3

#### Literal question

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (m2aq2b)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-86311

Valid cases: 134  
Invalid: 245  
Minimum: 1510  
Maximum: 86311  
Mean: 28244  
Standard deviation: 12595

#### Literal question

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (m2aq2c)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-86311

Valid cases: 82  
Invalid: 297  
Minimum: 1510  
Maximum: 86311  
Mean: 29306.7  
Standard deviation: 12424.1

#### Literal question

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (m2aq2d)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1530-38140

Valid cases: 41  
Invalid: 338  
Minimum: 1530  
Maximum: 38140  
Mean: 28559.5  
Standard deviation: 9768.3

#### Literal question

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance: (up to 4 if so many)

In which year and month did the business start operating (m2bq1y)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 376         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 3               |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 204             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2009            |
| Range: 204-2009  | Mean: 1995.6             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 93.4 |

#### Literal question

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y

In which year and month did the business start operating (m2bq1m)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 352         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 27              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 99              |
| Range: 1-99      | Mean: 6.5                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 10.5 |

#### Literal question

In which year and month did the business start operating? M

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ  
(m2bq2)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 379 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

#### Literal question

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity

What is the ownership type of this business? (m2bq3)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 379 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

#### Literal question

What is the ownership type of this business?

## What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (m3q1)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 377  
Invalid: 2

### Literal question

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (m3q2a)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 373  
Invalid: 6

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (m3q2b)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 266  
Invalid: 113

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (m3q2c)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 141  
Invalid: 238

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3a1)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 373  
Invalid: 6

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3a2)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 307  
Invalid: 72

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3a3)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 207  
Invalid: 172

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3b1)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 358  
Invalid: 21

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3b2)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 249  
Invalid: 130

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(m3q3b3)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 149  
Invalid: 230

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (m3q4a)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 375  
Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (m3q4b)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 365  
Invalid: 14

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity?

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou  
(m3q5a)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 42             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 337                |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                  |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4000000            |
| Range: 0-4000000 | Mean: 523071.4              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 1064723 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? startup

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou  
(m3q5b)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 40               |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 339                  |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 10000000             |
| Range: 0-10000000 | Mean: 543567.5                |
|                   | Standard deviation: 1633474.5 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? running

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (m3q6a)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 30 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 349    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required?

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (m3q6b)

File: MSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 31 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 348    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-8      |                 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (m3q7a)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 29 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 350    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (m3q7b)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 29              |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 350                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 5                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2950000             |
| Range: 5-2950000 | Mean: 188800.5               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 541294.4 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (m3q7c)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 29 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 350    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (m3q7d)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                     |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 29              |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 350                 |
| Width: 7            | Minimum: 3500                |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 1200000             |
| Range: 3500-1200000 | Mean: 125019                 |
|                     | Standard deviation: 237889.5 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate?

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (m3q8)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 369 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 10      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?

## If YES, please state the main Plan (m3q9)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 183 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 196     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

If YES, please state the main Plan

## How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE (m5q10a)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 348 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 31      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 4       |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE

## How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR (m5q10b)

File: MSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 329 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 50      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 4       |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR

## How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUALLY (m5q10c)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 328 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 8       |
| Range: 0-8      |                  |

### Literal question

How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUALLY

## How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W (m5q10d)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 332 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 47      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6       |
| Range: 0-6      |                  |

### Literal question

How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W

## Does your business have a Trading License? (m6q3)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 374 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Does your business have a Trading License?

## Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? (m6q4)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 372 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4          |                  |

### Literal question

Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (m6q5)

File: MSEC2A

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (m6q5)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 374  
Invalid: 5

### Literal question

Do you keep records of Business Transactions?

## Household Members ID (m2aqID)

File: MSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 96  
Invalid: 283

### Literal question

Household Members ID

## Household Code (hh)

File: MSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 991 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (m4q1)

File: MSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 986 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Serial No.

## What is the Current value of the Asset? (m4q2)

File: MSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 991              |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 0                    |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 30000000             |
| Range: 0-30000000 | Mean: 683645.6                |
|                   | Standard deviation: 2121322.3 |

**Literal question**

What is the Current value of the Asset?

## What is Value of Additions if any? (m4q3)

File: MSEC4

**Overview**

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 813             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 178                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 4000000             |
| Range: 0-4000000 | Mean: 18444.5                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 162502.8 |

**Literal question**

What is Value of Additions if any?

## Value of Disposals if any (m4q4)

File: MSEC4

**Overview**

## Value of Disposals if any (m4q4)

File: MSEC4

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-800000

Valid cases: 788  
 Invalid: 203  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 800000  
 Mean: 1902.7  
 Standard deviation: 30028.5

### Literal question

Value of Disposals if any

## Ownership of Asset (m4q5)

File: MSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 967  
 Invalid: 24

### Literal question

Ownership of Asset

## How is the asset used? (m4q6)

File: MSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 966  
 Invalid: 25

### Literal question

How is the asset used?

## Household Code (hh)

File: MSEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 448 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr. No (m5q1)

File: MSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 447 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## ID No For hh members (m5q2)

File: MSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 145 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 303     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-11     |                  |

**Literal question**

ID Number For household members

## Employment Status (m5q3)

File: MSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 446 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Sex (m5q4)

File: MSEC5

**Overview**

## Sex (m5q4)

### File: MSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 437  
 Invalid: 11

#### Literal question

Sex

## Age bracket (m5q5)

### File: MSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 434  
 Invalid: 14

#### Literal question

Age bracket

## Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & P (m5q6)

### File: MSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-450000

Valid cases: 396  
 Invalid: 52  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 450000  
 Mean: 25481.5  
 Standard deviation: 53215.1

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries

## Value of Payments (For Working Proprietor, Paid Regular & P (m5q7)

### File: MSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-400000

Valid cases: 369  
 Invalid: 79  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 400000  
 Mean: 7864.7  
 Standard deviation: 29786.7

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)

## Periodicity of Payment (m5q8)

### File: MSEC5

## Periodicity of Payment (m5q8)

File: MSEC5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 430  
Invalid: 18

### Literal question

Periodicity of Payment

## How many days did the employee work (m5q9)

File: MSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 424  
Invalid: 24  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 30

### Literal question

How many days did the employee work

## Household Code (hh)

File: MSEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1239 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item No (m6aq1)

File: MSEC6A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1234 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-27     |                   |

**Literal question**

Item No

## Value of Purchases/Expenses in Shillings (m6aq2)

File: MSEC6A

**Overview**

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 1239            |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 0                   |
| Width: 7           | Minimum: 100                 |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 3574000             |
| Range: 100-3574000 | Mean: 112953.7               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 264589.6 |

**Literal question**

Value of Purchases/Expenses in Shillings

## Household Code (hh)

File: MSEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 761 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Serial Number (m6bq1)

File: MSEC6B

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 689 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 72      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-6      |                  |

**Literal question**

Serial Number

## Major raw materials (m6bq3)

File: MSEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 561 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 30         |                  |

**Literal question**

Major raw materials

## CPC Code (m6bq4)

File: MSEC6B

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 247 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 514     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-6      |                  |

**Literal question**

CPC Code

## Value shillings (m6bq5)

File: MSEC6B

**Overview**

## Value shillings (m6bq5)

File: MSEC6B

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-2666000

Valid cases: 761  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 100  
Maximum: 2666000  
Mean: 100651.4  
Standard deviation: 220061.3

### Literal question

Value shillings

## Household Code (hh)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 423 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item no. (m6cq1)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 395 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 28      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-12     |                  |

**Literal question**

Item no.

## Unit of Qty (m6cq2)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 227 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 196     |
| Width: 3         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 0-555     |                  |

**Literal question**

Unit of Qty

## Quantity (m6cq3)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 231 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 192     |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 960     |
| Range: 0-960     |                  |

**Literal question**

Quantity

## Unit cost (m6cq4)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

## Unit cost (m6cq4)

File: MSEC6C

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-80000

Valid cases: 227  
 Invalid: 196  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 80000  
 Mean: 8682.8  
 Standard deviation: 16028.9

**Literal question**

Unit cost

## Value in shillings (m6cq5)

File: MSEC6C

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-5400000

Valid cases: 423  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1000  
 Maximum: 5400000  
 Mean: 253547.5  
 Standard deviation: 506431.4

**Literal question**

Value in shillings

## Household code (hh)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 491 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Establishment Serial Number (i1aq8)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 476 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 15      |
| Width: 3         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1-406     |                  |

**Literal question**

Establishment Serial Number

## Type of business enterprise (r1q11)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 490 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

## What is the main Activity? (r2aq1)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 485 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 6       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1-9609    |                  |

**Literal question**

What is the main Activity?

## Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (r2aq2a)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (r2aq2a)

File: RSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1075-72111

Valid cases: 470  
Invalid: 21  
Minimum: 1075  
Maximum: 72111

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (r2aq2b)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-63300

Valid cases: 216  
Invalid: 275  
Minimum: 1510  
Maximum: 63300

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (r2aq2c)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-85930

Valid cases: 133  
Invalid: 358  
Minimum: 1510  
Maximum: 85930

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

Please list your main products and/or services in order of i (r2aq2d)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1510-85930

Valid cases: 56  
Invalid: 435  
Minimum: 1510  
Maximum: 85930

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (r2bq1y)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y (r2bq1y)

File: RSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 200-2010

Valid cases: 489  
Invalid: 2  
Minimum: 200  
Maximum: 2010

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?Y

In which year and month did the business start operating?M (r2bq1m)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 470  
Invalid: 21  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 99

**Literal question**

In which year and month did the business start operating?M

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activ (r2bq2)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 489  
Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity?

What is the ownership type of this business? (r2bq3)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 489  
Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

What is the ownership type of this business?

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (r3q1)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity? (r3q1)

File: RSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 489  
Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?

What were the Three most important problems in setting up th  
(r3q2a)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 481  
Invalid: 10

**Literal question**

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

What were the Three most important problems in setting up th  
(r3q2b)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 320  
Invalid: 171

**Literal question**

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

What were the Three most important problems in setting up th (r3q2c)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 155  
Invalid: 336

**Literal question**

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(r3q3a1)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 479  
Invalid: 12

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(r3q3a2)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 397  
Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(r3q3a3)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 242  
Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(r3q3b1)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 446  
Invalid: 45

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this e  
(r3q3b2)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 318 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 173     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in running/expanding this enterprise?

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterpris  
(r3q3b3)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 180 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 311     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-16     |                  |

**Literal question**

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (r3q4a)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 489 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Start-up

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this (r3q4b)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 472 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 19      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-10     |                  |

**Literal question**

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Running

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou (r3q5a)

File: RSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 55              |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 436                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2500000             |
| Range: 0-2500000 | Mean: 140763.6               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 359879.1 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? - Start-up

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amou (r3q5b)

File: RSEC2A

#### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 49              |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 442                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1000000             |
| Range: 0-1000000 | Mean: 111836.7               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 178062.3 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired in Qn 4 above what was the total amount received? - Running

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (r3q6a)

File: RSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 41 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 450    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-8      |                 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required? - Start-up

If a Loan was received what was the security required? (r3q6b)

File: RSEC2A

#### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 34 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 457    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-8      |                 |

#### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required? - Running

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (r3q7a)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 40 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 451    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (r3q7b)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 43             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 448                |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 0                  |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 480000             |
| Range: 0-480000  | Mean: 45976.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 85170.6 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (r3q7c)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 456    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-6      |                 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period

## What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? (r3q7d)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 38              |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 453                 |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1200000             |
| Range: 0-1200000 | Mean: 91899.6                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 206071.5 |

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings

## Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business? (r3q8)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 474 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 17      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?

## If YES, please state the main Plan (r3q9)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 250 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 241     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Literal question**

If YES, please state the main Plan

## How many employees did you have a month ago? WORKING PROPRIE (r5q10a)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 455 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 36      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 0-2      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? Working proprietors

## How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID REGULAR (r5q10b)

File: RSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 420 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 71      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6       |
| Range: 0-6      |                  |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? Paid Regular

## How many employees did you have a month ago? PAID CASUAL (r5q10c)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 422 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 69      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7       |
| Range: 0-7      |                  |

### Literal question

How many employees did you have a month ago? Paid Casual

## How many employees did you have a month ago? UNPAID FAMILY W (r5q10d)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 437 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 54      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 5       |
| Range: 0-5      | Mean: 0.4        |

### Literal question

How many employees did you have a month ago? Unpaid family workers/helpers

## Does your business have a Trading License? (m6q3)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 484 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

### Literal question

Does your business have a Trading License?

## Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)? (m6q4)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 483 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4          |                  |

### Literal question

Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (m6q5)

File: RSEC2A

## Do you keep records of Business Transactions? (m6q5)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482  
Invalid: 9

### Literal question

Do you keep records of Business Transactions?

## Household Members ID (r2aqID)

File: RSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 8  
Invalid: 483

### Literal question

Household Members ID

## Household Code (hh)

File: RSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1482 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## SR No (r4q1)

File: RSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1477 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 5        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

SR No

## What is the Current value of the Asset? (r4q2)

File: RSEC4

**Overview**

|                      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous     | Valid cases: 1480             |
| Format: numeric      | Invalid: 2                    |
| Width: 8             | Minimum: 2000                 |
| Decimals: 0          | Maximum: 40000000             |
| Range: 2000-40000000 | Mean: 590284.7                |
|                      | Standard deviation: 2280611.1 |

**Literal question**

What is the Current value of the Asset?

## What is Value of Additions if any? (r4q3)

File: RSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 1134 |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 348      |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 80000000 |
| Range: 0-80000000 |                   |

**Literal question**

What is Value of Additions if any?

## Value of Disposals if any (r4q4)

File: RSEC4

**Overview**

## Value of Disposals if any (r4q4)

File: RSEC4

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-80000

Valid cases: 1095  
 Invalid: 387  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 80000

### Literal question

Value of Disposals if any

## Ownership of Asset (r4q5)

File: RSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1463  
 Invalid: 19

### Literal question

Ownership of Asset

## How is the asset used? (r4q6)

File: RSEC4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 1465  
 Invalid: 17

### Literal question

How is the asset used?

## Household Code (hh)

File: RSEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 362 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 5          |                  |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Serial number (rs51)

File: RSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 342 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 20      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Literal question**

Serial number

## ID No For hh members (r5q2)

File: RSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 85 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 277    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-5      |                 |

**Literal question**

ID No For hh members

## Employment Status (r5q3)

File: RSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 362 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## Sex (r5q4)

File: RSEC5

**Overview**

## Sex (r5q4)

### File: RSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 357  
 Invalid: 5

#### Literal question

Sex

## Age bracket (r5q5)

### File: RSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 353  
 Invalid: 9

#### Literal question

Age bracket

## Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries (r5q6)

### File: RSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-800000

Valid cases: 283  
 Invalid: 79  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 800000  
 Mean: 18619.3  
 Standard deviation: 58448.4

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Wages & Salaries

## Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value) (r5q7)

### File: RSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-150000

Valid cases: 326  
 Invalid: 36  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 150000  
 Mean: 10553.6  
 Standard deviation: 20519.6

#### Literal question

Value of Payments:Payments in Kind (value)

## Periodicity of Payment (r5q8)

### File: RSEC5

## Periodicity of Payment (r5q8)

File: RSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 346 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 16      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

### Literal question

Periodicity of Payment

## How many days did the employee work (r5q9)

File: RSEC5

### Overview

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 336        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 26             |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 39             |
| Range: 0-39      | Mean: 24                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 8.8 |

### Literal question

How many days did the employee work

## Serial number (r5q1)

File: RSEC5

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 13 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 349    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-5      |                 |

### Literal question

Serial number

## Household code (hh)

File: RSEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1915 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item No (r6aq1)

File: RSEC6A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1911 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-27     |                   |

**Literal question**

Item No

## Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings) (r6aq2)

File: RSEC6A

**Overview**

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 1915            |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 0                   |
| Width: 7           | Minimum: 200                 |
| Decimals: 0        | Maximum: 6655000             |
| Range: 200-6655000 | Mean: 125950.8               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 320919.4 |

**Literal question**

Value of Purchases/Expenses  
(in Shillings)

## Household code (hh)

File: RSEC6B

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 1044  
 Invalid: 0

## Item no (r6bq1)

File: RSEC6B

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 1037  
 Invalid: 7

**Literal question**

Item No

## Value in Shillings (r6bq2)

File: RSEC6B

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-3412000

Valid cases: 1044  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1000  
 Maximum: 3412000  
 Mean: 248348.2  
 Standard deviation: 372718.7

**Literal question**

Value of purchases/Expenses(shillings)

## Household Code (hh)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1692 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Establishment Serial Number (ts1aq8)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1586 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 106      |
| Width: 3         | Minimum: 1        |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 556      |
| Range: 1-556     |                   |

**Literal question**

Establishment Serial Number

## Type of business enterprise (t1q11)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1685 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-5      |                   |

**Literal question**

Type of business enterprise

## WHAT IS THE MAIN ACTIVITY(describe in detail) (t2aq1)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1676          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 16                |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 0                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9700              |
| Range: 0-9700    | Mean: 4965.5               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 1486.2 |

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE MAIN ACTIVITY

## PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I (t2aq2a)

File: TSEC2A

PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN  
ORDER OF I (t2aq2a)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1607           |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 85                 |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 19                 |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 96152              |
| Range: 19-96152  | Mean: 30436.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 21312.4 |

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:

PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN  
ORDER OF I (t2aq2b)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 1246         |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 446              |
| Width: 5          | Minimum: 1420             |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 93329            |
| Range: 1420-93329 | Mean: 26585.4             |
|                   | Standard deviation: 15665 |

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:

PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN  
ORDER OF I (t2aq2c)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1122           |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 570                |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0                  |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 93332              |
| Range: 0-93332   | Mean: 25904.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 12907.9 |

**Literal question**

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:

PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN  
ORDER OF I (t2aq2d)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

## PLEASE LIST YOUR MAIN PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES IN ORDER OF I (t2aq2d)

File: TSEC2A

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-93329

Valid cases: 939  
Invalid: 753  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 93329  
Mean: 26207.1  
Standard deviation: 11910

### Literal question

Please list your main products and/or services in order of importance:

## YEAR (t2bq1y)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-2010

Valid cases: 1682  
Invalid: 10  
Minimum: 2  
Maximum: 2010

### Literal question

In which year and month did the business start operating - Year

## MONTH (t2bq1m)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1610  
Invalid: 82  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 99

### Literal question

In which year and month did the business start operating - Month

## IN WHICH TYPE OF PREMISES DO YOU CONDUCT YOUR BUSINESS ACTIV (t2bq2)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1687  
Invalid: 5

### Literal question

In which Type of Premises do you conduct your Business activity

## WHAT IS THE OWNERSHIP TYPE OF THIS BUSINESS (t2bq3)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1686  
Invalid: 6

### Literal question

What is the ownership type of this business?

## WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON YOU CHOSE THIS BUSINESS ACTIVITY (t3q1)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1687  
Invalid: 5

### Literal question

What was the Main reason you chose this Business Activity?

## WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH (t3q2a)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 1672  
Invalid: 20

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH (t3q2b)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 1273  
Invalid: 419

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## WHAT WERE THE THREE MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN SETTING UP TH (t3q2c)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 697  
Invalid: 995

### Literal question

What were the Three most important problems in setting up the business?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE (t3q3a1)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 1661  
Invalid: 31

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE (t3q3a2)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 1426  
Invalid: 266

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN RUNNING THIS ENETRPRISE (t3q3a3)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 904  
Invalid: 788

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in running this enterprise?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS (t3q3b1)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 1590  
Invalid: 102

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS (t3q3b2)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 1171  
Invalid: 521

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

## WHAT ARE THE THREE MAIN PROBLEMS IN EXPANDING THIS ENETRPRIS (t3q3b3)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 701  
Invalid: 991

### Literal question

What are the Three main problems in expanding this enterprise?

## HOW DID YOU MAINLY FINANCE THE START UP AND RUNNING OF THIS (t3q4a)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 1683  
Invalid: 9

### Literal question

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - Startup

## HOW DID YOU MAINLY FINANCE THE START UP AND RUNNING OF THIS (t3q4b)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1641 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-10     |                   |

### Literal question

How did you Mainly Finance the Start-up and Running of this Business Activity? - running

## IF LOAN WAS ACQUIRED IN Q4 ABOVE WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT R (t3q5a)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 190              |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 1502                 |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 15000000             |
| Range: 0-15000000 | Mean: 521714.7                |
|                   | Standard deviation: 1581958.6 |

### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired, what was the total amount received? - startup

## IF LOAN WAS ACQUIRED IN Q4 ABOVE WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT R (t3q5b)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 237             |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1455                |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 6000000             |
| Range: 0-6000000 | Mean: 371092.8               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 618585.8 |

### Literal question

If a Loan was acquired, what was the total amount received? - running

## IF LOAN WAS RECEIVED WHAT WAS THE SECURITY REQUIRED? START-U (t3q6a)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 139 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1553    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-8      |                  |

### Literal question

## IF LOAN WAS RECEIVED WHAT WAS THE SECURITY REQUIRED? START-U (t3q6a)

File: TSEC2A

If a Loan was received what was the security required? - start-up

## IF LOAN WAS RECEIVED WHAT WAS THE SECURITY REQUIRED? RUNNING (t3q6b)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 168  
Invalid: 1524

### Literal question

If a Loan was received what was the security required? - running

## 7A-REPAYMENT PERIOD (t3q7a)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 140  
Invalid: 1552

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period

## 7B RATE IN SHILLINGS (t3q7b)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-50000000

Valid cases: 131  
Invalid: 1561  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 50000000  
Mean: 592590.7  
Standard deviation: 4373674.8

### Literal question

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings

## 7C REPAYMENR PERIOD (t3q7c)

File: TSEC2A

### Overview

**7C REPAYMENR PERIOD (t3q7c)**

File: TSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 169  
 Invalid: 1523

**Literal question**

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - Repayment period

**7D RATE IN SHILLINGS (t3q7d)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2600000

Valid cases: 165  
 Invalid: 1527  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2600000  
 Mean: 167694.6  
 Standard deviation: 308268.8

**Literal question**

What is the Repayment Arrangement / period and rate? - rate in Shillings

**DO YOU HAVE CONCRETE PLANS TO EXPAND THE BUSINESS (t3q8)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1643  
 Invalid: 49

**Literal question**

Do you have Concrete plans to expand the Business?

**IF YES. PLEASE STATE THE MAIN PLAN (t3q9)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1017  
 Invalid: 675

**Literal question**

If YES, please state the main Plan

**Working propriorotors (t5q10a)**

File: TSEC2A

## Working proprietors (t5q10a)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1633 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 59       |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 7        |
| Range: 0-7      |                   |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? - Working proprietors

## Paid Regular (t5q10b)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1514 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 178      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 6        |
| Range: 0-6      |                   |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? - Paid Regular

## Paid Casual (t5q10c)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1511 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 181      |
| Width: 2        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 16       |
| Range: 0-16     |                   |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? - Paid Casual

## Unpaid family workers/helpers (t5q10d)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1554 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 138      |
| Width: 1        | Minimum: 0        |
| Decimals: 0     | Maximum: 5        |
| Range: 0-5      |                   |

**Literal question**

How many employees did you have a month ago? - Unpaid family workers/helpers

## DOES YOUR BUSINESS HAVE A TRADING LICENSE (m6q3)

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

**DOES YOUR BUSINESS HAVE A TRADING LICENSE (m6q3)**

File: TSEC2A

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1660  
 Invalid: 32

**Literal question**

Does your business have a Trading License?

**DO YOU PAY ANY TAXES (m6q4)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 1654  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Do You Pay any Taxes (circle as appropriate)?

**DO YOU KEEP RECORDS OF BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS (m6q5)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1658  
 Invalid: 34

**Literal question**

Do you keep records of Business Transactions?

**HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ID (t2aqID)**

File: TSEC2A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 75  
 Invalid: 1617

**Literal question**

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ID

## Household code (hh)

File: TSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 5037 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## TYPE OF ASSET (t4q1)

File: TSEC4

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 5018 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 19       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Type of asset

WHAT IS THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE ASSET(Uganda Shillings)  
(t4q2)

File: TSEC4

**Overview**

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 5027             |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 10                   |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                    |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 76000000             |
| Range: 0-76000000 | Mean: 780840.4                |
|                   | Standard deviation: 2371549.4 |

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE ASSET(Uganda Shillings)

WHAT IS THE VALUE OF ADDITIONS IF ANY(Uganda Shillings)  
(t4q3)

File: TSEC4

**Overview**

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3783            |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 1254                |
| Width: 7         | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 6600000             |
| Range: 0-6600000 | Mean: 28318.3                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 250324.2 |

**Literal question**

What is Value of Additions if any?

## VALUE OF DISPOSABLES IF ANY (t4q4)

File: TSEC4

### Overview

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 3709            |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 1328                |
| Width: 8          | Minimum: 0                   |
| Decimals: 0       | Maximum: 10000000            |
| Range: 0-10000000 | Mean: 9267.7                 |
|                   | Standard deviation: 199241.6 |

### Literal question

Value of Disposals if any

## OWNERSHIP OF ASSET (t4q5)

File: TSEC4

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4925 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 112      |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-6      |                   |

### Literal question

Ownership of Asset

## HOW IS THE ASSET USED (t4q6)

File: TSEC4

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4918 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 119      |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

### Literal question

How is the asset used?

## Household Code (hh)

File: TSEC5

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1613 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Sr No (t5q1)

File: TSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1585 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 28       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

Sr No

## ID NO FOR HH MEMBERS (t5q2)

File: TSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 354 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 1259    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

ID No For hh members

## EMPLOYMENT STATUS (t5q3)

File: TSEC5

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1601 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 12       |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-4      |                   |

**Literal question**

Employment Status

## SEX (t5q4)

File: TSEC5

**Overview**

## SEX (t5q4)

### File: TSEC5

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1583  
 Invalid: 30

#### Literal question

SEX

## AGE BRACKET (t5q5)

### File: TSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1579  
 Invalid: 34

#### Literal question

Age bracket

## VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(WAGES AND SALARIES) (t5q6)

### File: TSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1432000

Valid cases: 1279  
 Invalid: 334  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1432000  
 Mean: 26578.8  
 Standard deviation: 72862.9

#### Literal question

VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(WAGES AND SALARIES)

## VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(PAYMENT IN KIND) (t5q7)

### File: TSEC5

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 1437  
 Invalid: 176  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000000  
 Mean: 20862.7  
 Standard deviation: 54942.2

#### Literal question

VALUE OF PAYEMENTS(PAYMENT IN KIND)

## PERIODICITY OF PAYMENT (t5q8)

### File: TSEC5

## PERIODICITY OF PAYMENT (t5q8)

File: TSEC5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1536  
 Invalid: 77

### Literal question

PERIODICITY OF PAYMENT

## HOW MANY DAYS DID THE EMPLOYEES WORK (t5q9)

File: TSEC5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1530  
 Invalid: 83  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 99

### Literal question

HOW MANY DAYS DID THE EMPLOYEES WORK

## Household code (hh)

File: TSEC6A

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 5896 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item No (t6aq1)

File: TSEC6A

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 5872 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 24       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-28     |                   |

**Literal question**

Item No

## VALUE OF PURCHASES/EXPENSES (t6aq2)

File: TSEC6A

**Overview**

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 5896             |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 0                    |
| Width: 8            | Minimum: 100                  |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 68270000             |
| Range: 100-68270000 | Mean: 166570.5                |
|                     | Standard deviation: 1238413.5 |

**Literal question**

Value of Purchases/Expenses  
( ' in Shillings)

## Household code (hh)

File: TSEC6B

**Overview**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 2163 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 5          |                   |

**Literal question**

This is a concatenation of the batch sequence number and the household sample number

## Item no. (t6bq1)

File: TSEC6B

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2136 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 27       |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-26     |                   |

**Literal question**

Item no.

## VALUE IN SHILLINGS (t6bq2)

File: TSEC6B

**Overview**

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type: Continuous    | Valid cases: 2163             |
| Format: numeric     | Invalid: 0                    |
| Width: 8            | Minimum: 400                  |
| Decimals: 0         | Maximum: 74400000             |
| Range: 400-74400000 | Mean: 461909.7                |
|                     | Standard deviation: 1968603.8 |

**Literal question**

Value in Shillings